



## SENATE BILL No. 578

DIGEST OF SB 578 (Updated February 28, 2005 8:41 pm - DI 44)

Citations Affected: Numerous provisions throughout the Indiana code.

Synopsis: State bonding entities. Changes the membership of the Indiana development finance authority, and renames it as the Indiana finance authority (IFA). Transfers the powers and duties of the state office building commission, the transportation finance authority, and the recreational development authority to the IFA. Establishes the office of public finance director. Requires the IFA to establish a state debt management plan. Authorizes the IFA to issue bonds for the wastewater and drinking water revolving loan programs. Requires the IFA to administer the wastewater and drinking water revolving loan programs, the supplemental drinking water and wastewater assistance programs, and the environmental remediation revolving loan program. Transfers to the IFA powers and duties of the budget agency and department of environmental management with respect to the programs. Repeals provisions concerning certain duties relating to the administration of the programs. Combines the health facility financing authority and the educational facilities authority into a new health and educational facility financing authority. Requires the IFA, the health and educational facility financing authority, and the housing finance authority to adopt investment policies, and permits them to enter into swap agreements subject to those policies. Provides that certain actions taken by the IFA and the Indiana bond bank that might establish a (Continued next page)

Effective: July 1, 2005.

# Hershman, Gard, Kenley

January 20, 2005, read first time and referred to Committee on Tax and Fiscal Policy. February 24, 2005, amended, reported favorably — Do Pass. February 28, 2005, read second time, amended, ordered engrossed.



### Digest Continued

moral obligation are subject to review by the budget committee and approval by the budget director. Changes the membership of the housing finance authority. Makes the issuance of bonds by the housing finance authority, the port commission, or the state fair commission subject to the approval of the governor. Reduces the maximum term of bonds issued by the port commission from 50 years to 35 years. Prohibits the White River state park development commission and the Indiana political subdivision risk management commission from issuing bonds after June 30, 2005. Provides that the budget agency may request and consider the recommendation of the staff of the IFA with respect to the approval of certain bond issues by state universities. Makes provisions concerning surety bonds and annual reporting requirements consistent in various statutes governing bonding entities. Repeals provisions concerning the organization and administration of entities that are replaced by the IFA. Repeals criminal penalties for conflicts of interest under the state office building commission statute. Legalizes bonds, notes, contracts, and obligations previously issued or entered into by certain bonding entities. Makes other conforming changes.





#### First Regular Session 114th General Assembly (2005)

PRINTING CODE. Amendments: Whenever an existing statute (or a section of the Indiana Constitution) is being amended, the text of the existing provision will appear in this style type, additions will appear in this style type, and deletions will appear in this style type.

Additions: Whenever a new statutory provision is being enacted (or a new constitutional provision adopted), the text of the new provision will appear in **this style type**. Also, the word **NEW** will appear in that style type in the introductory clause of each SECTION that adds a new provision to the Indiana Code or the Indiana Constitution.

Conflict reconciliation: Text in a statute in *this style type* or *this style type* reconciles conflicts between statutes enacted by the 2004 Regular Session of the General Assembly.

C

## SENATE BILL No. 578

U

A BILL FOR AN ACT to amend the Indiana Code concerning state offices and administration.

p

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana:

y

SECTION 1. IC 4-4-10.9-1.2 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1.2. "Affected statutes" means all statutes that grant a power to or impose a duty on the authority, including but not limited to IC 4-4-11, IC 4-4-21, IC 4-13.5, IC 8-9.5, IC 8-14.5, IC 8-15, IC 8-16, IC 13-18-13, IC 13-18-21, IC 13-19-5, IC 14-14, and IC 15-7-5.

SECTION 2. IC 4-4-10.9-1.5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1.5. "Authority" refers to the Indiana development finance authority established by IC 4-4-11.

SECTION 3. IC 4-4-11-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. This chapter may be cited as "The Indiana development finance authority law".

SECTION 4. IC 4-4-11-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The legislature makes the following findings of fact:

(1) That there currently exists in certain areas of the state critical



1

2

3

4

5

6

7 8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

1	conditions of unemployment, inadequate drinking water,
2	inadequate wastewater and storm water management, or
3	environmental pollution, including water pollution, air pollution,
4	sewage and solid waste, radioactive waste, thermal pollution,
5	radiation contamination, and noise pollution, and that these
6	conditions may well exist, from time to time, in other areas of the
7	state.
8	(2) That in some areas of the state such conditions are chronic and
9	of long standing and that without remedial measures they may
10	become so in other areas of the state.
11	(3) That economic insecurity due to unemployment, inadequate
12	drinking water, inadequate wastewater and storm water
13	management, or environmental pollution is a menace to the
14	health, safety, morals, and general welfare of not only the people
15	of the affected areas but of the people of the entire state.
16	(4) That involuntary unemployment and its resulting burden of
17	indigency falls with crushing force upon the unemployed worker
18	and ultimately upon the state in the form of public assistance and
19	unemployment compensation.
20	(5) That security against unemployment and the resulting spread
21	of indigency and economic stagnation in the areas affected can
22	best be provided by:
23	(A) the promotion, attraction, stimulation, rehabilitation, and
24	revitalization of industrial development projects, rural
25	development projects, mining operations, and agricultural
26	operations that involve the processing of agricultural products;
27	(B) the promotion and stimulation of international exports; and
28	(C) the education, both formal and informal, of people of all
29	ages throughout the state by the promotion, attraction,
30	construction, renovation, rehabilitation, and revitalization of
31	and assistance to educational facility projects.
32	(6) That the present and prospective health, safety, morals, right
33	to gainful employment, and general welfare of the people of the
34	state require as a public purpose the provision of safe drinking
35	water, the provision of wastewater and storm water
36	management, the abatement or control of pollution, the
37	promotion of increased educational enrichment (including
38	cultural, intellectual, scientific, or artistic opportunities) for
39	people of all ages through new, expanded, or revitalized
40	educational facility projects or through assisting educational

facility projects, and the promotion of employment creation or

retention through development of new and expanded industrial



41

42

1	development projects, rural development projects, mining
2	operations, and agricultural operations that involve the processing
3	of agricultural products.
4	(7) That there is a need to stimulate a larger flow of private
5	investment funds from commercial banks, investment bankers,
6	insurance companies, other financial institutions, and individuals
7	into such industrial development projects, rural development
8	projects, mining operations, international exports, and agricultural
9	operations that involve the processing of agricultural products in
10	the state.
11	(8) That the authority can encourage the making of loans or leases
12	for creation or expansion of industrial development projects, rural
13	development projects, mining operations, international exports,
14	and agricultural operations that involve the processing of
15	agricultural products, thus putting a larger portion of the private
16	capital available in Indiana for investment to use in the general
17	economic development of the state.
18	(9) That the issuance of bonds of the authority to create a
19	financing pool for industrial development projects and carrying
20	out the purposes of IC 13-18-13 and IC 13-18-21 promoting a
21	substantial likelihood of opportunities for:
22	(A) gainful employment;
23	(B) business opportunities;
24	(C) educational enrichment (including cultural, intellectual,
25	scientific, or artistic opportunities);
26	(D) the abatement, reduction, or prevention of pollution;
27	(E) the provision of safe drinking water;
28	(F) the provision of wastewater and storm water
29	management;
30	(E) (G) the removal or treatment of any substances in
31	materials being processed that otherwise would cause
32	pollution when used; or
33	(F) (H) increased options for and availability of child care;
34	will improve the health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the
35	people of the state and constitutes a public purpose for which the
36	authority shall exist and operate.
37	(10) That the issuance of bonds of the authority to create a
38	funding source for the making of guaranteed participating loans
39	will promote and encourage an expanding international exports
40	market and international exports sales and will promote the
41	general welfare of all of the people of Indiana by assisting Indiana

businesses through stimulation of the expansion of international





1	exports sales for Indiana products and services, especially those	
2	of small and medium-sized businesses, by providing financial	
3	assistance through the authority.	
4	(b) The Indiana development finance authority shall exist and	
5	operate for the public purposes of:	
6	(1) promoting opportunities for gainful employment and business	
7	opportunities by the promotion and development of industrial	
8	development projects, rural development projects, mining	
9	operations, international exports, and agricultural operations that	
10	involve the processing of agricultural products, in any areas of the	
11	state;	
12	(2) promoting the educational enrichment (including cultural,	
13	intellectual, scientific, or artistic opportunities) of all the people	
14	of the state by the promotion, development, and assistance of	
15	educational facility projects;	
16	(3) promoting affordable farm credit and agricultural loan	
17	financing at interest rates that are consistent with the needs of	
18	borrowers for farming and agricultural enterprises;	
19	(4) preventing and remediating environmental pollution,	
20	including water pollution, air pollution, sewage and solid waste	
21	disposal, radioactive waste, thermal pollution, radiation	
22	contamination, and noise pollution affecting the health and	
23	well-being of the people of the state by:	
24	(A) the promotion and development of industrial development	
25	projects; and	
26	(B) carrying out the purposes of IC 13-18-13 and	
27	IC 13-18-21;	
28	(5) promoting the provision of safe and adequate drinking	
29	water and wastewater and storm water management to	
30	positively affect the public health and well-being by carrying	
31	out the purposes of IC 13-18-13 and IC 13-18-21;	
32	(6) otherwise positively affecting the public health and	
33	well-being by carrying out the purposes of IC 13-18-13 and	
34	IC 13-18-21; and	
35	(5) (7) promoting affordable and accessible child care for the	
36	people of the state by the promotion and development of child	
37	care facilities.	
38	SECTION 5. IC 4-4-11-2.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE	
39	AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY	
40	1, 2005]: Sec. 2.5. (a) The general assembly makes the following	
41	findings of fact in addition to those set forth in section 2 of this	



42

chapter:

	5
1	(1) There are currently numerous bodies corporate and politic
2	of the state, with separate decision making and borrowing
3	authority, that may issue bonds, notes, obligations, and
4	otherwise access the financial markets.
5	(2) Consolidation of this decision making and borrowing
6	authority may provide economic efficiencies and management
7	synergies and enable the state to communicate, with a single
8	voice, with the various participants in the financial markets,
9	including credit rating agencies, investment bankers,
10	investors, and municipal bond insurers and other credit
11	enhancers.
12	(b) In addition to the purposes set forth in section 2 of this
13	chapter, the authority is established for the purpose of permitting
14	the consolidation of certain bodies in a single body of decision
15	making concerning access to the capital and financial markets in
16	the name of, or for the benefit of, the state.
17	(c) The authority is authorized to carry out the public purposes
18	provided for in the affected statutes through a single entity in order
19	to achieve the purposes of this section.
20	SECTION 6. IC 4-4-11-2.7 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE
21	AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY
22	1, 2005]: Sec. 2.7. (a) This article shall be liberally construed to
23	effect the purposes of this article.
24	(b) To the extent that the provisions of this article are
25	inconsistent with the provisions of any other general, special, or

inconsistent with the provisions of any other general, special, or local law, the provisions of this article are controlling and supersede all other laws.

SECTION 7. IC 4-4-11-4 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 4. (a) There is created for the public purposes set forth in section 2.5 of this chapter a body politic and corporate, not a state agency but an independent instrumentality exercising essential public functions, to be known as the Indiana development finance authority. The authority is separate and apart from the state in its corporate and sovereign capacity, and though separate from the state, the exercise by the authority of its powers constitutes an essential governmental, public, and corporate function.

- (b) The authority shall be composed of the following nine (9) five
  - (1) The <del>lieutenant governor, or the lieutenant governor's budget</del> director, or the budget director's designee, who shall serve as chairman of the authority.



26

27

28 29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39 40

41

1	(2) The treasurer of state, or the treasurer of state's designee.
2	(3) Seven (7) Three (3) members appointed by the governor, no
3	more than four (4) two (2) of whom may be from the same
4	political party.
5	(c) All members shall be residents of the state.
6	SECTION 8. IC 4-4-11-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
7	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 5. All Appointments to the
8	authority shall be under section 4(b)(3) of this chapter are for terms
9	of four (4) years. Each member shall hold appointed to the authority
10	under section 4(b)(3) of this chapter:
11	(1) holds office for the term of this appointment; and shall
12	continue
13	(2) continues to serve after expiration of his the appointment
14	until his a successor is appointed and qualified; Any member
15	<del>shall be</del>
16	(3) is eligible for reappointment; Any member and
17	(4) may be removed from office by the governor with or without
18	cause and serves at his the pleasure of the governor.
19	The governor shall fill a vacancy for the unexpired term of any
20	member appointed under section 4(b)(3) of this chapter.
21	SECTION 9. IC 4-4-11-6 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
22	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 6. (a) The governor shall name the
23	chairman from among the members to serve as chairman at the
24	pleasure of the governor. The members shall elect from among their
25	number a vice chairman and other officers as they may determine.
26	(b) The members of the authority appointed by the governor under
27	section 4(b)(3) of this chapter are entitled to a per diem allowance for
28	attending meetings equal to that provided by law for members of the
29	general assembly. All the members of the authority shall receive
30	reimbursement for actual and necessary expenses on the same basis as
31	state employees. are entitled to reimbursement for traveling
32	expenses and other expenses actually incurred in connection with
33	their duties as provided by law. Members are not entitled to the
34	salary per diem provided by IC 4-10-11-2.1(b) or any other
35	compensation while performing their duties.
36	SECTION 10. IC 4-4-11-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
37	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 7. The powers of the
38	authority are vested in the members. Five (5) Three (3) members of the
39	authority constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The
40	affirmative vote of at least five (5) three (3) members is necessary for
41	any action to be taken by the authority. Members may vote by written

proxy delivered in advance to any other member who is present at the



meeting. A vacancy in the membership of the authority does not impair the right of a quorum to exercise all rights and perform all duties of the authority.

SECTION 11. IC 4-4-11-9 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 9. The lieutenant governor shall serve as the secretary-manager of the authority. The secretary-manager shall appoint the public finance director, who shall serve at the pleasure of the governor. The public finance director shall:

- (1) administer, manage, and direct the affairs and activities of the authority and the employees of the authority in accordance with the policies and under the control and direction of the members The secretary-manager shall of the authority;
- (2) approve all accounts for salaries, allowable expenses of the authority or of any employee or consultant, and expenses incidental to the operation of the authority; The secretary-manager shall and
- (3) perform other duties as may be directed by the members of the authority in carrying out the purposes of this chapter, IC 4-4-21, and IC 15-7-5, the affected statutes.

SECTION 12. IC 4-4-11-10 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 10. The secretary-manager public finance director shall attend the meetings of the members of the authority, shall keep a record of the proceedings of the authority, and shall maintain and be custodian of all books, documents, and papers filed with the authority and its official seal. The secretary-manager public finance director may make copies of all minutes and other records and documents of the authority and may give certificates under seal of the authority to the effect that the copies are true copies. All persons dealing with the authority may rely upon such these certificates.

SECTION 13. IC 4-4-11-11 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 11. (a) The authority may, without the approval of the attorney general or any other state officer, employ bond counsel, other legal counsel, technical experts, and such other officers, agents, and employees, permanent or temporary, as it considers necessary to carry out the efficient operation of the authority, and shall determine their qualifications, duties, compensation, and terms of service. The authority shall fix the compensation of the public finance director.

(b) The members of the authority may delegate adopt a resolution delegating to:

2.1







1	(1) a member of the authority;
2	(2) the secretary-manager public finance director; or
3	(3) one (1) or more agents or employees of the authority; such
4	administrative duties as that they consider proper, including the
5	powers of the authority set forth in this section.
6	(c) Employees of the authority shall not be considered employees of
7	the state.
8	SECTION 14. IC 4-4-11-14 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
9	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 14. Before:
10	(1) the issuance of any bonds or guaranteed participating loans
11	under this chapter, IC 4-4-21, or IC 15-7-5; or
12	(2) the providing of any performance bond guarantees under
13	<del>IC 4-4-21;</del>
14	(a) Each member of the authority, the public finance director, and
15	any other employee or agent of the authority authorized by
16	resolution of the authority to handle funds or sign checks, before
17	beginning the individual's duties, shall execute a surety bond in the
18	penal sum of twenty-five fifty thousand dollars (\$25,000).
19	To the extent any member of the authority an individual described in
20	this section is already covered by a bond required by state law, the
21	member individual need not obtain another bond so long as the bond
22	required by state law is in at least the penal sum specified in this
23	section and covers the member's individual's activities for the
24	authority. In lieu of a bond, the chairman of the authority may execute
25	a blanket surety bond covering each member and the employees or
26	other officers of the authority. Each surety bond shall be conditioned
27	upon the faithful performance of the individual's duties of the office
28	of the member and shall be issued by a surety company authorized to
29	transact business in this state as surety. At all times after the issuance
30	of any surety bonds, each member individual described in this section
31	shall maintain the surety bonds in full force and effect. All costs of the
32	surety bonds shall be borne by the authority.
33	(b) The public finance director, before beginning the public
34	finance director's duties, must:
35	(1) execute a surety bond as provided in subsection (a); or
36	(2) be included in the coverage of a blanket surety bond
37	described in subsection (a).
38	SECTION 15. IC 4-4-11-14.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA
39	CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS
40	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 14.5. (a) As used in this section,
41	"state educational institution" has the meaning set forth in



42

IC 20-12-0.5-1.

1	(b) The authority, after consulting with the treasurer of state,	
2	the Indiana bond bank, the budget agency, and the Indiana	
3	commission for higher education, shall establish and periodically	
4	update a state debt management plan. The plan must include at	
5	least the following provisions with respect to debt issued or to be	
6	issued by the authority, other bodies corporate and politic of the	
7	state, and state educational institutions:	
8	(1) An inventory of existing debt.	
9	(2) Projections of future debt obligations.	
0	(3) Recommended criteria for the appropriate use of debt as	4
.1	a means to finance capital projects.	
2	(4) Recommended strategies to minimize costs associated with	
.3	debt issuance.	
4	(5) An analysis of the impact of debt issued by all bodies	
.5	corporate and politic and state educational institutions on the	
6	state budget.	
7	(6) Recommended guidelines for the prudent issuance of debt	
8	that creates a moral obligation of the state to pay all or part	
9	of the debt.	
20	(7) Recommended policies for the investment of:	
21	(A) proceeds of bonds, notes, or other obligations issued by	_
22	bodies corporate and politic and state educational	
23	institutions; and	
24	(B) other money, funds, and accounts owned or held by a	
25	body corporate and politic.	
26	(8) Recommended policies for the establishment of a system	
27	of record keeping and reporting to meet the arbitrage rebate	
28	compliance requirements of the Internal Revenue Code.	
29	(9) Recommended policies for the preparation of financial	
0	disclosure documents, including official statements	
31	accompanying debt issues, comprehensive annual financial	
32	reports, and continuing disclosure statements. The	
3	recommended policies must include a provision for approval	
4	by the budget director of any statements or reports that	
55	include a discussion of the state's economic and fiscal	
66	condition.	
57	(10) Potential opportunities to more effectively and efficiently	
8	authorize and manage debt.	
19	(11) Recommendations to the budget director, the governor,	
10	and the general assembly with respect to financing of capital	
1	projects.	
12	The recommendations to the general assembly under subdivision	



1	(11) must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.	
2	SECTION 16. IC 4-4-11-15 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
3	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 15. (a) The authority is	
4	granted all powers necessary or appropriate to carry out and effectuate	
5	its public and corporate purposes under this chapter, IC 4-4-21, and	
6	IC 15-7-5, the affected statutes, including but not limited to the	
7	following:	
8	(1) Have perpetual succession as a body politic and corporate and	
9	an independent instrumentality exercising essential public	
10	functions.	1
11	(2) Without complying with IC 4-22-2, adopt, amend, and repeal	
12	bylaws, rules, guidelines, and regulations policies not	
13	inconsistent with this chapter, IC 4-4-21, and IC 15-7-5, the	
14	affected statutes, and necessary or convenient to regulate its	
15	affairs and to carry into effect the powers, duties, and purposes of	
16	the authority and conduct its business under the affected	1
17	statutes. These bylaws, rules, guidelines, and policies must be	•
18	made by a resolution of the authority introduced at one (1)	
19	meeting and approved at a subsequent meeting of the	
20	authority.	
21	(3) Sue and be sued in its own name.	ı
22	(4) Have an official seal and alter it at will.	
23	(5) Maintain an office or offices at a place or places within the	
24	state as it may designate.	•
25	(6) Make, and execute, and enforce contracts and all other	
26	instruments necessary, or convenient, or desirable for the	_
27	performance of its duties and the exercise of its powers and	1
28	functions under this chapter, IC 4-4-21, and IC 15-7-5. purposes	
29	of the authority or pertaining to:	1
30	(A) a purchase, acquisition, or sale of securities or other	
31	investments; or	
32	(B) the performance of the authority's duties and execution	
33	of any of the authority's powers under the affected	
34	statutes.	
35	(7) Employ architects, engineers, attorneys, inspectors,	
36	accountants, agriculture experts, silviculture experts, aquaculture	
37	experts, and financial experts, and such other advisors,	
38	consultants, and agents as may be necessary in its judgment and	
39	to fix their compensation.	
40	(8) Procure insurance against any loss in connection with its	

property and other assets, including loans and loan notes in

amounts and from insurers as it may consider advisable.



41

1	(9) Borrow money, make guaranties, issue bonds, and otherwise
2	incur indebtedness for any of the authority's purposes, and issue
3	debentures, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness, whether
4	secured or unsecured, to any person, as provided by this chapter,
5	IC 4-4-21, and IC 15-7-5, the affected statutes. Notwithstanding
6	any other law, the:
7	(A) issuance by the authority of any indebtedness that
8	establishes a procedure for the authority or a person acting
9	on behalf of the authority to certify to the general assembly
10	the amount needed to restore a debt service reserve fund
11	or another fund to required levels; or
12	(B) execution by the authority of any other agreement that
13	creates a moral obligation of the state to pay all or part of
14	any indebtedness issued by the authority;
15	is subject to review by the budget committee and approval by
16	the budget director.
17	(10) Procure insurance or guaranties from any public or private
18	entities, including any department, agency, or instrumentality of
19	the United States, for payment of any bonds issued by the
20	authority or for reinsurance on amounts paid from the industrial
21	development project guaranty fund, including the power to pay
22	premiums on any insurance or reinsurance.
23	(11) Purchase, receive, take by grant, gift, devise, bequest, or
24	otherwise, and accept, from any source, aid or contributions of
25	money, property, labor, or other things of value to be held, used,
26	and applied to carry out the purposes of this chapter, IC 4-4-21,
27	and IC 15-7-5, the affected statutes, subject to the conditions
28	upon which the grants or contributions are made, including but
29	not limited to gifts or grants from any department, agency, or
30	instrumentality of the United States, and lease or otherwise
31	acquire, own, hold, improve, employ, use, and otherwise deal in
32	and with real or personal property or any interest in real or
33	personal property, wherever situated, for any purpose consistent
34	with this chapter, IC 4-4-21, or IC 15-7-5, the affected statutes.
35	(12) Enter into agreements with any department, agency, or
36	instrumentality of the United States or this state and with lenders
37	and enter into loan agreements, sales contracts, and leases with
38	contracting parties, including participants (as defined in
39	IC 13-11-2-151.1) for any purpose permitted under
40	IC 13-18-13 or IC 13-18-21, borrowers, lenders, developers, or
41	users, for the purpose of planning, regulating, and providing for

the financing and refinancing of any agricultural enterprise (as



1	defined in IC 15-7-4.9-2), rural development project (as defined
2	in IC 15-7-4.9-19.5), industrial development project, purpose
3	permitted under IC 13-18-13 and IC 13-18-21, or international
4	exports, and distribute data and information concerning the
5	encouragement and improvement of agricultural enterprises and
6	agricultural employment, rural development projects, industrial
7	development projects, international exports, and other types of
8	employment in the state undertaken with the assistance of the
9	authority under this chapter.
10	(13) Enter into contracts or agreements with lenders and lessors
11	for the servicing and processing of loans and leases pursuant to
12	this chapter, IC 4-4-21, and IC 15-7-5, the affected statutes.
13	(14) Provide technical assistance to local public bodies and to
14	profit and nonprofit entities in the development or operation of
15	agricultural enterprises, rural development projects, and industrial
16	development projects.
17	(15) To the extent permitted under its contract with the holders of
18	the bonds of the authority, consent to any modification with
19	respect to the rate of interest, time, and payment of any
20	installment of principal or interest, or any other term of any
21	contract, loan, loan note, loan note commitment, contract, lease,
22	or agreement of any kind to which the authority is a party.
23	(16) To the extent permitted under its contract with the holders of
24	bonds of the authority, enter into contracts with any lender
25	containing provisions enabling it to reduce the rental or carrying
26	charges to persons unable to pay the regular schedule of charges
27	when, by reason of other income or payment by any department,
28	agency, or instrumentality of the United States of America or of
29	this state, the reduction can be made without jeopardizing the
30	economic stability of the agricultural enterprise, rural
31	development project, or industrial development project being
32	financed.
33	(17) Notwithstanding IC 5-13, but subject to the requirements
34	of any trust agreement entered into by the authority, invest:
35	any funds not needed for immediate disbursement, including any
36	funds held in reserve, in direct and general obligations of or
37	obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United
38	States, obligations issued by agencies of the United States,
39	obligations of this state, or any obligations or securities which
40	may from time to time be legally purchased by governmental
41	subdivisions of this state pursuant to IC 5-13, or any obligations

or securities which are permitted investments for bond proceeds



1	or any construction, debt service, or reserve funds secured under
2	the trust indenture or resolution pursuant to which bonds are
3	issued.
4	(A) the authority's money, funds, and accounts;
5	(B) any money, funds, and accounts in the authority's
6	custody; and
7	(C) proceeds of bonds or notes;
8	in the manner provided by an investment policy established
9	by resolution of the authority.
10	(18) Fix and revise periodically, and charge and collect, fees
11	and charges as the authority determines to be reasonable in
12	connection with: its
13	(A) the authority's loans, guarantees, advances, insurance,
14	commitments, and servicing; and
15	(B) the use of the authority's services or facilities.
16	(19) Cooperate and exchange services, personnel, and information
17	with any federal, state, or local government agency, or
18	instrumentality of the United States or this state.
19	(20) Sell, at public or private sale, with or without public bidding,
20	any loan or other obligation held by the authority.
21	(21) Enter into agreements concerning, and acquire, hold, and
22	dispose by any lawful means, land or interests in land, building
23	improvements, structures, personal property, franchises, patents,
24	accounts receivable, loans, assignments, guarantees, and
25	insurance needed for the purposes of this chapter, IC 4-4-21, or
26	<del>IC 15-7-5,</del> the affected statutes.
27	(22) Take assignments of accounts receivable, loans, guarantees,
28	insurance, notes, mortgages, security agreements securing notes,
29	and other forms of security, attach, seize, or take title by
30	foreclosure or conveyance to any industrial development project
31	when a guaranteed loan thereon is clearly in default and when in
32	the opinion of the authority such acquisition is necessary to
33	safeguard the industrial development project guaranty fund, and
34	sell, or on a temporary basis, lease, or rent such industrial
35	development project for any use.
36	(23) Expend money, as the authority considers appropriate, from
37	the industrial development project guaranty fund created by
38	section 16 of this chapter.
39	(24) Purchase, lease as lessee, construct, remodel, rebuild,
40	enlarge, or substantially improve industrial development projects,
41	including land, machinery, equipment, or any combination
42	thereof.



1	(25) Lease industrial development projects to users or developers,
2	with or without an option to purchase.
3	(26) Sell industrial development projects to users or developers,
4	for consideration to be paid in installments or otherwise.
5	(27) Make direct loans from the proceeds of the bonds to users or
6	developers for:
7	(A) the cost of acquisition, construction, or installation of
8	industrial development projects, including land, machinery,
9	equipment, or any combination thereof; or
10	(B) eligible expenditures for an educational facility project
11	described in IC 4-4-10.9-6.2(a)(2);
12	with the loans to be secured by the pledge of one (1) or more
13	bonds, notes, warrants, or other secured or unsecured debt
14	obligations of the users or developers.
15	(28) Lend or deposit the proceeds of bonds to or with a lender for
16	the purpose of furnishing funds to such lender to be used for
17	making a loan to a developer or user for the financing of industrial
18	development projects under this chapter.
19	(29) Enter into agreements with users or developers to allow the
20	users or developers, directly or as agents for the authority, to
21	wholly or partially construct industrial development projects to be
22	leased from or to be acquired by the authority.
23	(30) Establish reserves from the proceeds of the sale of bonds,
24	other funds, or both, in the amount determined to be necessary by
25	the authority to secure the payment of the principal and interest on
26	the bonds.
27	(31) Adopt rules and guidelines governing its activities
28	authorized under this chapter, IC 4-4-21, and IC 15-7-5, the
29	affected statutes.
30	(32) Use the proceeds of bonds to make guaranteed participating
31	loans.
32	(33) Purchase, discount, sell, and negotiate, with or without
33	guaranty, notes and other evidences of indebtedness.
34	(34) Sell and guarantee securities.
35	(35) Make guaranteed participating loans under IC 4-4-21-26.
36	(36) Procure insurance to guarantee, insure, coinsure, and
37	reinsure against political and commercial risk of loss, and any
38	other insurance the authority considers necessary, including
39	insurance to secure the payment of principal and interest on notes
40	or other obligations of the authority.
41	(37) Provide performance bond guarantees to support eligible
42	export loan transactions, subject to the terms of this chapter or



1	<del>IC 4-4-21.</del> the affected statutes.
2	(38) Provide financial counseling services to Indiana exporters.
3	(39) Accept gifts, grants, or loans from, and enter into contracts
4	or other transactions with, any federal or state agency,
5	municipality, private organization, or other source.
6	(40) Sell, convey, lease, exchange, transfer, or otherwise dispose
7	of property or any interest in property, wherever the property is
8	located.
9	(41) Cooperate with other public and private organizations to
10	promote export trade activities in Indiana.
11	(42) Make guarantees and administer the agricultural loan and
12	rural development project guarantee fund established by
13	IC 15-7-5.
14	(43) Take assignments of notes and mortgages and security
15	agreements securing notes and other forms of security, and attach,
16	seize, or take title by foreclosure or conveyance to any
17	agricultural enterprise or rural development project when a
18	guaranteed loan to the enterprise or rural development project is
19	clearly in default and when in the opinion of the authority the
20	acquisition is necessary to safeguard the agricultural loan and
21	rural development project guarantee fund, and sell, or on a
22	temporary basis, lease or rent the agricultural enterprise or rural
23	development project for any use.
24	(44) Expend money, as the authority considers appropriate, from
25	the agricultural loan and rural development project guarantee
26	fund created by IC 15-7-5-19.5.
27	(45) Reimburse from bond proceeds expenditures for industrial
28	development projects under this chapter.
29	(46) Acquire, hold, use, and dispose of the authority's income,
30	revenues, funds, and money.
31	(47) Purchase, acquire, or hold debt securities or other
32	investments for the authority's own account at prices and in
33	a manner the authority considers advisable, and sell or
34	otherwise dispose of those securities or investments at prices
35	without relation to cost and in a manner the authority
36	considers advisable.
37	(48) Fix and establish terms and provisions with respect to:
38	(A) a purchase of securities by the authority, including
39	dates and maturities of the securities;
40	(B) redemption or payment before maturity; and
41	(C) any other matters that in connection with the purchase
42	are necessary, desirable, or advisable in the judgment of



1	the authority.
2	(49) To the extent permitted under the authority's contracts
3	with the holders of bonds or notes, amend, modify, and
4	supplement any provision or term of:
5	(A) a bond, a note, or any other obligation of the authority;
6	or
7	(B) any agreement or contract of any kind to which the
8	authority is a party.
9	(50) Subject to the authority's investment policy, do any act
10	and enter into any agreement pertaining to a swap agreement
11	(as defined in IC 8-9.5-9-4) related to the purposes of the
12	affected statutes in accordance with IC 8-9.5-9-5 and
13	IC 8-9.5-9-7, whether such is incidental to the issuance,
14	carrying, or securing of bonds or otherwise.
15	(46) (51) Do any act necessary or convenient to the exercise of the
16	powers granted by this chapter, IC 4-4-21, or IC 15-7-5, the
17	affected statutes, or reasonably implied from those statutes,
18	including but not limited to compliance with requirements of
19	federal law imposed from time to time for the issuance of bonds.
20	(b) The authority's powers under this chapter shall be interpreted
21	broadly to effectuate the purposes of this chapter and may not be
22	construed as a limitation of powers. The omission of a power from
23	the list in subsection (a) does not imply that the authority lacks that
24	power. The authority may exercise any power that is not listed in
25	subsection (a) but is consistent with the powers listed in subsection
26	(a) to the extent that the power is not expressly denied by the
27	Constitution of the State of Indiana or by another statute.
28	(c) This chapter does not authorize the financing of industrial
29	development projects for a developer unless any written agreement that
30	may exist between the developer and the user at the time of the bond
31	resolution is fully disclosed to and approved by the authority.
32	(d) The authority shall work with and assist the Indiana health
33	and educational facility financing authority established by
34	IC 5-1-16-2, the Indiana housing finance authority established by
35	IC 5-20-1-3, the Indiana port commission established under
36	IC 8-10-1, and the state fair commission established by
37	IC 15-1.5-2-1 in the issuance of bonds, notes, or other indebtedness.
38	The Indiana health and educational facility financing authority, the
39	Indiana housing finance authority, the Indiana port commission,
40	and the state fair commission shall work with and cooperate with

the authority in connection with the issuance of bonds, notes, or



41

42

other indebtedness.

1	SECTION 17. IC 4-4-11-15.1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
2	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 15.1. (a) The authority	
3	shall:	
4	(1) without complying with IC 4-22-2, adopt	
5	(A) rules under IC 4-22-2; or	
6	(B) a policy	
7	establishing a code of ethics for its employees; or	
8	(2) decide it wishes to be under the jurisdiction and rules adopted	
9	by the state ethics commission.	
10	(b) A code of ethics adopted by rule or policy under this section	
11	must be consistent with state law and approved by the governor.	
12	SECTION 18. IC 4-4-11-15.3 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA	
13	CODE AS A <b>NEW</b> SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS	
14	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 15.3. The authority may not:	
15	(1) deal in securities within the meaning of or subject to any	
16	securities law, securities exchange law, or securities dealers	
17	law of the United States of America or of the state or of any	
18	other state or jurisdiction, domestic or foreign, except as	
19	authorized in the affected statutes;	
20	(2) emit bills of credit, or accept deposits of money for time or	
21	demand deposit, or administer trusts, or engage in any form	
22	or manner, or in the conduct of, any private or commercial	0
23	banking business, or act as a savings bank or savings	
24	association, or any other kind of financial institution; or	_
25	(3) engage in any form of private or commercial banking	
26	business.	
27	SECTION 19. IC 4-4-11-15.4 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA	
28	CODE AS A <b>NEW</b> SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS	V
29	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 15.4. (a) The authority may issue	
30	bonds or notes and invest or loan the proceeds of those bonds or	
31	notes to a participant (as defined in IC 13-11-2-151.1) for the	
32	purposes of:	
33	(1) the wastewater revolving loan program established by	
34	IC 13-18-13-1; and	
35	(2) the drinking water revolving loan program established by	
36	IC 13-18-21-1.	
37	(b) If the authority loans money to or purchases debt securities	
38	of a political subdivision (as defined in IC 13-11-2-164(a) and	
39	IC 13-11-2-164(b)), the authority may, by the resolution approving	
40	the bonds or notes, provide that subsection (c) is applicable to the	
41	political subdivision.	
42	(c) Notwithstanding any other law, to the extent that any	



department or agency of the state, including the treasurer of state, is the custodian of money payable to the political subdivision (other than for goods or services provided by the political subdivision), at any time after written notice to the department or agency head from the authority that the political subdivision is in default on the payment of principal or interest on the obligations then held or owned by or arising from an agreement with the authority, the department or agency shall withhold the payment of that money from that political subdivision and pay over the money to the authority for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on bonds or notes of the authority. However, the withholding of payment from the political subdivision and payment to the authority under this section must not adversely affect the validity of the obligation in default.

SECTION 20. IC 4-4-11-19 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 19. (a) The authority shall have the power to borrow money and to issue its bonds from time to time in such principal amounts as the authority determines shall be necessary to provide sufficient funds to carry out its purposes, including:

- (1) carrying out the powers stated in this chapter, except the powers pertaining to the guaranty program; and in IC 15-7-5-16 through IC 15-7-5-20;
- (2) the payment of interest on bonds of the authority;
- (3) the establishment of reserves to secure the bonds; and
- (4) all other expenditures of the authority incident to, necessary, and convenient to carry out its purposes and powers.
- (b) The authority may also issue bonds in the manner and for the purposes provided by IC 4-4-21 and IC 15-7-5. the affected statutes.

SECTION 21. IC 4-4-11-30 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,2005]: Sec. 30. The members of the authority, the officers and employees of the authority, the public finance director, any agents of the authority, and any other persons executing bonds issued under this chapter the affected statutes are not subject to personal liability or accountability by reason of any act authorized by this chapter, the affected statutes, including without limitation the issuance of bonds, the failure to issue bonds, the execution of bonds, and the making of guarantees.

SECTION 22. IC 4-4-11-32 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 32. All money received by the authority, except as provided in this chapter, IC 4-4-21, or IC 15-7-5, the affected statutes, shall be deposited as soon as practical

C









2.2.

in a separate account or accounts in banks or trust companies organized under the laws of this state or in national banking associations. The money in these accounts shall be paid out on checks signed by the chairman or other officers or employees of the authority as the authority shall authorize or by wire transfer or other electronic means authorized by the authority. All deposits of money shall, if required by the authority, be secured in a manner that the authority determines to be prudent, and all banks or trust companies are authorized to give security for the deposits. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law to the contrary, all money received pursuant to the authority of this <del>chapter, IC 4-4-21, or IC 15-7-5, the affected statutes</del> are trust funds to be held and applied solely as provided in this chapter, IC 4-4-21, or IC 15-7-5, the affected statutes. The resolution authorizing any obligations, or trust agreement or indenture securing the same, may provide that any of the money may be temporarily invested pending the disbursement thereof, and shall provide that any officer with whom or any bank or trust company with which the money shall be deposited shall act as trustee of the money and shall hold and apply the same for the authorized purposes of the authority, subject to regulations as this chapter, IC 4-4-21, or IC 15-7-5, the affected statutes, the authority's investment policy, and the resolution or trust agreement or indenture may provide.

SECTION 23. IC 4-4-11-35 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 35. (a) All expenses incurred by the authority in carrying out this chapter, IC 4-4-21, or IC 15-7-5, the affected statutes shall be payable solely from funds provided under this chapter, IC 4-4-21, or IC 15-7-5, the affected statutes, and nothing in this chapter the affected statutes shall be construed to authorize the authority to incur indebtedness or liability on behalf of or payable by of the state or any political subdivision of it.

(b) The authority shall annually prepare a budget that allocates the expenses incurred by the authority in an equitable manner among the various financing programs administered by the authority.

SECTION 24. IC 4-4-11-36.1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 36.1. (a) Except as provided in subsections (b) through (c), all property, both tangible and intangible, acquired or held by the authority under this chapter, IC 4-4-21, or IC 15-7-5, the affected statutes is declared to be public property used for public and governmental purposes, and all such property and income therefrom shall at all times be exempt from all taxes imposed by this state, any county, any city, or any other political

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32

33

3435

36

37

38

39

40

41







subdivision of this state, except for the financial institutions tax imposed under IC 6-5.5 or a state inheritance tax imposed under IC 6-4.1.

- (b) Property owned by the authority and leased to a person for an industrial development project is not public property. The property and the industrial development project are subject to all taxes of the state or any county, city, or other political subdivision of the state in the same manner and subject to the same exemptions as are applicable to all persons.
- (c) Any industrial development project financed by a loan under the authority of this chapter shall not be considered public property and shall not be exempt from any taxes of this state, or any county, city, or other political subdivision thereof, except for pollution control equipment.
- (d) An agricultural enterprise or rural development project financed by a loan under the authority of this chapter or IC 15-7-5 shall not be considered public property and shall not be exempt from Indiana taxes or any county, city, or other political subdivision of the state.
- (e) This section does not provide a tax exemption for a financial institution that receives a guaranteed participating loan or an exporter that receives an eligible export loan or performance bond guarantee under this chapter or IC 4-4-21.

SECTION 25. IC 4-4-11-38 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 38. The authority shall, following the close of each fiscal year, submit an annual report of its activities under the affected statutes for the preceding year to the governor, Each member of the general assembly shall receive a copy of such report by making a request for it to the chairman of the authority. the budget committee, and the general assembly. A report submitted to the general assembly must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6. Each report shall set forth a complete operating and financial statement for the authority during the fiscal year it covers.

SECTION 26. IC 4-4-11-39 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 39. The issuance of bonds and the promulgation of rules under this chapter, IC 4-4-21, or IC 15-7-5, the affected statutes need not comply with the requirements of any other state laws applicable thereto. No proceedings, notice, or approval shall be required for the issuance of any bonds or any instrument or the security therefor, except as provided in this chapter: the affected statutes. All agricultural enterprises, rural development projects, and industrial development projects for which funds are advanced, loaned, or otherwise provided by the authority

C









under this chapter or IC 15-7-5 must be in compliance with any land use, zoning, subdivision, and other laws of this state applicable to the land upon which the agricultural enterprise, rural development project, or industrial development project is located or is to be constructed, but a failure to comply with these laws does not invalidate any bonds issued to finance an agricultural enterprise, rural development project, or industrial development project.

SECTION 27. IC 4-4-11-40 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 40. Except as provided in IC 13-18-13 or IC 13-18-21, all income and assets of the authority are for its own use without appropriation, but shall revert to the state general fund if the authority by resolution transfers money to the state general fund or if the authority is dissolved.

SECTION 28. IC 4-4-11-44 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW** SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: **Sec. 44. (a) For purposes of this section, "program" refers to:** 

- (1) a program defined in IC 13-11-2-172(a) through IC 13-11-2-172(b); and
- (2) the supplemental drinking water and wastewater assistance program established by IC 13-18-21-21.
- (b) Notwithstanding any statute applicable to or constituting any limitation on the investment or reinvestment of funds by or on behalf of political subdivisions:
  - (1) a participant receiving financial assistance in connection with a program may invest and reinvest funds that constitute, replace, or substitute for the proceeds of bonds or other evidence of indebtedness sold to the authority under the program, together with any account or reserves of a participant not funded with the proceeds of the bonds or other evidence of indebtedness purchased by the authority but which secure or provide payment for those bonds or other evidence of indebtedness, in any instrument or other investment authorized under a resolution of the authority; and
  - (2) a participant that is obligated to make payments on bonds or other evidence of indebtedness purchased in connection with the operation of a program may invest and reinvest funds that constitute, replace, or substitute for the proceeds of those bonds or other evidence of indebtedness, together with any account or reserves of a participant not funded with the proceeds of the bonds or other evidence of indebtedness

C









1	purchased under the program but which secure or provide
2	payment for those bonds or other evidence of indebtedness, in
3	any instrument or other investment authorized under a
4	resolution of the authority.
5	SECTION 29. IC 4-4-11.2-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
6	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. As used in this
7	chapter, "authority" refers to the Indiana development finance
8	authority.
9	SECTION 30. IC 4-4-11.5-6 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
10	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 6. As used in this
11	chapter, "IDFA" "IFA" refers to the Indiana development finance
12	authority established by IC 4-4-11.
13	SECTION 31. IC 4-4-11.5-7.5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
14	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 7.5. As used in this
15	chapter, "issuer" means HDFA, IFA, IHFA, ISMEL, a local unit, or any
16	other issuer of bonds that must procure volume under the volume cap.
17	SECTION 32. IC 4-4-11.5-18 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
18	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 18. (a) The volume cap
19	shall be allocated annually among categories of bonds in accordance
20	with section 19 of this chapter. Those categories are as follows:
21	(1) Bonds issued by the <del>IDFA.</del> <b>IFA.</b>
22	(2) Bonds issued by the IHFA.
23	(3) Bonds issued by the ISMEL.
24	(4) Bonds issued by local units or any other issuers not
25	specifically referred to in this section whose bonds are or may
26	become subject to the volume cap for projects described in:
27	(A) Division A - Agricultural, Forestry, and Fishing;
28	(B) Division B - Mining;
29	(C) Division C - Construction;
30	(D) Division D - Manufacturing;
31	(E) Division E - Transportation; and
32	(F) Division F - Wholesale Trade;
33	of the SIC Manual (or corresponding sector in the NAICS
34	Manual), and any projects described in Section 142(a)(3),
35	142(a)(4), $142(a)(5)$ , $142(a)(6)$ , $142(a)(8)$ , $142(a)(9)$ , or
36	142(a)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.
37	(5) Bonds issued by local units or any other issuers not
38	specifically referred to in this section whose bonds are or may
39	become subject to the volume cap for projects described in:
40	(A) Division G - Retail Trade;
41	(B) Division H - Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate;
12	(C) Division I. Sarvigas:



1	(D) Division J - Public Administration; and	
2	(E) Division K - Miscellaneous;	
3	of the SIC Manual (or corresponding sector in the NAICS	
4	Manual), and any projects described in Section 142(a)(7) or	
5	144(c) of the Internal Revenue Code.	
6	(b) For purposes of determining the SIC category of a facility, the	
7	determination shall be based upon the type of activity engaged in by the	
8	user of the facility within the facility in question, rather than upon the	
9	ultimate enterprise in which the developer or user of the facility is	
10	engaged.	4
11	SECTION 33. IC 4-4-11.5-19 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
12	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 19. (a) On or before	
13	January 1 of each year, the HDFA IFA shall determine the dollar	
14	amount of the volume cap for that year.	
15	(b) Each year the volume cap shall be allocated among the	
16	categories specified in section 18 of this chapter as follows:	4
17	Percentage of	
18	Type of Bonds Volume Cap	
19	Bonds issued by the IDFA IFA 9%	
20	Bonds issued by the IHFA	
21	Bonds issued by the ISMEL	
22	Bonds issued by local units or other	
23	issuers under section 18(a)(3)	
24	of this chapter	
25	Bonds issued by local units or other	
26	issuers under section 18(a)(4)	
27	of this chapter	\
28	(c) Except as provided in subsection (d), the amount allocated to a	
29	category represents the maximum amount of the volume cap that will	
30	be reserved for bonds included within that category.	
31	(d) The HDFA IFA may adopt a resolution to alter the allocations	
32	made by subsection (b) for a year if it determines that the change is	
33	necessary to allow maximum usage of the volume cap and to promote	
34	the health and well-being of the residents of Indiana by promoting the	
35	public purposes served by the bond categories then subject to the	
36	volume cap.	
37	(e) The governor may, by executive order, establish for a year a	
38	different dollar amount for the volume cap, different bond categories,	
39	and different allocations among the bond categories than those set forth	
40	in or established under this section and section 18 of this chapter if it	
41	becomes necessary to adopt a different volume cap and bond category	
42	allocation system in order to allow maximum usage of the volume cap	



among the bond categories then subject to the volume cap and to promote the health, welfare, and well-being of the residents of Indiana by promoting the public purposes served by the bond categories then subject to the volume cap.

SECTION 34. IC 4-4-11.5-35 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 35. The secretary-manager of IDFA public finance director appointed under IC 4-4-11-9 may delegate any of the duties prescribed by this chapter to any employees of the IDFA. IFA.

SECTION 35. IC 4-4-11.5-39 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 39. (a) Notwithstanding IC 5-15-5.1, the IDFA IFA has the sole authority to prescribe and furnish forms used in the administration of this chapter.

(b) The HDFA IFA may adopt guidelines, without complying with IC 4-22-2, to govern the administration of this chapter. The guidelines may establish procedures, criteria, and conditions for each category of bonds identified in sections 18 and 19 of this chapter. However, the guidelines may not be inconsistent with the requirements of Section 146 of the Internal Revenue Code.

SECTION 36. IC 4-4-11.5-40 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 40. To qualify for a grant of volume cap, an applicant must do the following:

- (1) Apply for the grant in conformity with the procedures established by the <del>IDFA.</del> **IFA.**
- (2) Provide the information reasonably requested by <del>IDFA</del> **IFA** to carry out this chapter.
- (3) Meet the criteria established by <del>IDFA</del> **IFA** for the category of bond for which the application is filed.
- (4) Pay the fees established by HDFA. IFA.

SECTION 37. IC 4-4-11.5-41 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 41. <del>IDFA</del> **IFA** shall establish a written:

- (1) application procedure for the granting of a portion of the volume cap to an applicant; and
- (2) procedure for filing carryforward elections.

SECTION 38. IC 4-4-11.5-42 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 42. IDFA IFA shall establish written criteria for the selection of grant applications from among the applicants that qualify for the grant under section 40 of this chapter. The criteria must promote the health and well-being of the residents of Indiana by promoting the public purposes served by each of the bond categories subject to the volume cap.

SB 578—LS 7957/DI 44+











1	GECTION 20 IC 4 4 11 5 42 IG AMENDED TO BEAD AG
1	SECTION 39. IC 4-4-11.5-43 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
2	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 43. HDFA IFA may
3	establish conditions for the termination of a grant of volume cap. The
4	conditions may include requirements such as the following:
5	(1) That the amount of volume cap granted may not be
6	substantially higher than the amount of actual bonds issued.
7	(2) That the issuer issue bonds within the time specified by <del>IDFA.</del>
8	IFA.
9	SECTION 40. IC 4-4-21-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
10	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. As used in this
11	chapter, "authority" refers to the Indiana development finance authority
12	established by IC 4-4-11.
13	SECTION 41. IC 4-4-26-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
14	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. As used in this
15	chapter, "authority" refers to the Indiana development finance
16	authority.
17	SECTION 42. IC 4-8.1-1-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
18	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 7. (a) As used in this
19	section, "private entity" means a corporation or other business entity
20	that uses facilities that were financed, in whole or in part, with the
21	proceeds of bonds issued by the Indiana transportation finance
22	authority under IC 8-9.5, IC 8-14.5, or IC 8-21-12.
23	(b) If a private entity makes a payment to the state under an
24	agreement requiring the recipient to make such a payment upon failure
25	to achieve prescribed levels of investment, employment, or wages at
26	the facilities described in subsection (a), the payment shall be
27	deposited in the state general fund.
28	SECTION 43. IC 4-12-8.5-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
29	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. (a) The regional
30	health care construction account is established for the purpose of
31	providing funding for state psychiatric hospitals and developmental
32	centers, regional health centers, or other health facilities designed to
33	provide crisis treatment, rehabilitation, or intervention for adults or
34	children with mental illness, developmental disabilities, addictions, or
35	other medical or rehabilitative needs. The account consists of:
36	(1) amounts, if any, that any statute requires to be distributed to
37	the account from the Indiana tobacco master settlement agreement
38	fund;
39	(2) appropriations to the account from other sources; and
40	(3) grants, gifts, and donations intended for deposit in the

(b) The budget agency shall administer the account. Money in the



41

42

account.

1	account at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state
2	general fund but remains available for expenditure.
3	(c) Money in the account may be used for:
4	(1) the construction, equipping, renovation, demolition,
5	refurbishing, or alteration of existing or new state hospitals,
6	regional health centers, or other health facilities; or
7	(2) lease rentals to the state office building commission Indiana
8	finance authority under IC 4-13.5 or other public or private
9	providers of such facilities.
10	(d) Money in the account shall be used to pay any outstanding lease
11	rentals before making any other payments from the account.
12	(e) Money in the account is annually appropriated for the purposes
13	described in this chapter.
14	SECTION 44. IC 4-13-12.1-6 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
15	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 6. (a) The department
16	shall provide, at no cost to the society, a site acceptable to the society
17	for the construction of the building by the society.
18	(b) The department may, alone, with the state office building
19	commission, Indiana finance authority, the Indiana White River state
20	park development commission, or any other entity do the following in
21	relation to the construction of the building by the society:
22	(1) Acquire a site by purchase, lease, or other appropriate method.
23	(2) Provide related exterior improvements for the building.
24	(c) Notwithstanding the term limitation for a lease under
25	IC 4-20.5-5-7, the department may enter into a lease under subsection
26	(b) for a term of not more than ninety-nine (99) years.
27	SECTION 45. IC 4-13.5-1-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
28	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. As used in this
29	article:
30	"Commission" refers to the state office building commission. means
31	the Indiana finance authority established by IC 4-4-11-4.
32	"Communications system infrastructure" has the meaning set forth
33	in IC 5-26-5-1.
34	"Construction" means the erection, renovation, refurbishing, or
35	alteration of all or any part of buildings, improvements, or other
36	structures, including installation of fixtures or equipment, landscaping
37	of grounds, site work, and providing for other ancillary facilities
38	pertinent to the buildings or structures.
39	"Correctional facility" means a building, a structure, or an
40	improvement for the custody, care, confinement, or treatment of
41	committed persons under IC 11.
42	"Department" refers to:



1	(1) the integrated public safety commission, for purposes of a
2	facility consisting of communications system infrastructure; and
3	(2) the Indiana department of administration, for purposes of all
4	other facilities.
5	"Mental health facility" means a building, a structure, or an
6	improvement for the care, maintenance, or treatment of persons with
7	mental or addictive disorders.
8	"Facility" means all or any part of one (1) or more buildings,
9	structures, or improvements (whether new or existing), or parking areas
10	(whether surface or an above or below ground parking garage or
11	garages), owned or leased by the commission under this article or the
12	state for the purpose of:
13	(1) housing the personnel or activities of state agencies or
14	branches of state government;
15	(2) providing transportation or parking for state employees or
16	persons having business with state government;
17	(3) providing a correctional facility;
18	(4) providing a mental health facility;
19	(5) providing a regional health facility; or
20	(6) providing communications system infrastructure.
21	"Person" means an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a limited
22	liability company, an unincorporated association, or a governmental
23	entity.
24	"Regional health facility" means a building, a structure, or an
25	improvement for the care, maintenance, or treatment of adults or
26	children with mental illness, developmental disabilities, addictions, or
27	other medical or rehabilitative needs.
28	"State agency" means an authority, a board, a commission, a
29	committee, a department, a division, or other instrumentality of state
30	government, but does not include a state educational institution (as
31	defined in IC 20-12-0.5-1).
32	SECTION 46. IC 4-13.5-1-2.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA
33	CODE AS A <b>NEW</b> SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS
34	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2.5. This article:
35	(1) applies to the Indiana finance authority only when acting
36	as the commission under this article for the purposes set forth
37	in this article; and
38	(2) does not apply to the Indiana finance authority when
39	acting under any other statute for any other purpose.
40	SECTION 47. IC 4-13.6-8-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
41	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. As used in this

chapter, "commission" refers to the state office building commission



1	means the Indiana finance authority established by IC 4-13.5-1-1.5.
2	IC 4-4-11-4.
3	SECTION 48. IC 4-13.6-8-10 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
4	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 10. The department
5	may recommend to the governor that an energy cost savings contract
6	be entered into by the state office building commission under
7	IC 4-13.5-1.5.
8	SECTION 49. IC 4-21.5-2-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.4-2005,
9	SECTION 19, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
10	JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 5. This article does not apply to the following
11	agency actions:
12	(1) The issuance of a warrant or jeopardy warrant for the
13	collection of taxes.
14	(2) A determination of probable cause or no probable cause by the
15	civil rights commission.
16	(3) A determination in a factfinding conference of the civil rights
17	commission.
18	(4) A personnel action, except review of a personnel action by the
19	state employees appeals commission under IC 4-15-2 or a
20	personnel action that is not covered by IC 4-15-2 but may be
21	taken only for cause.
22	(5) A resolution, directive, or other action of any agency that
23	relates solely to the internal policy, organization, or procedure of
24	that agency or another agency and is not a licensing or
25	enforcement action. Actions to which this exemption applies
26	include the statutory obligations of an agency to approve or ratify
27	an action of another agency.
28	(6) An agency action related to an offender within the jurisdiction
29	of the department of correction.
30	(7) A decision of the Indiana economic development corporation,
31	the department of environmental management, the tourist
32	information and grant fund review committee, the Indiana
33	development finance authority, the corporation for innovation
34	development, or the lieutenant governor that concerns a grant,
35	loan, bond, tax incentive, or financial guarantee.
36	(8) A decision to issue or not issue a complaint, summons, or
37	similar accusation.
38	(9) A decision to initiate or not initiate an inspection,
39	investigation, or other similar inquiry that will be conducted by
40	the agency, another agency, a political subdivision, including a
41	prosecuting attorney, a court, or another person.
42	(10) A decision concerning the conduct of an inspection,



1	investigation, or other similar inquiry by an agency.	
2	(11) The acquisition, leasing, or disposition of property or	
3	procurement of goods or services by contract.	
4	(12) Determinations of the department of workforce development	
5	under IC 22-4-18-1(g)(1), IC 22-4-40, or IC 22-4-41.	
6	(13) A decision under IC 9-30-12 of the bureau of motor vehicles	
7	to suspend or revoke a driver's license, a driver's permit, a vehicle	
8	title, or a vehicle registration of an individual who presents a	
9	dishonored check.	
10	(14) An action of the department of financial institutions under	4
11	IC 28-1-3.1 or a decision of the department of financial	
12	institutions to act under IC 28-1-3.1.	•
13	(15) A determination by the NVRA official under IC 3-7-11	
14	concerning an alleged violation of the National Voter Registration	
15	Act of 1993 (42 U.S.C. 1973gg) or IC 3-7.	
16	(16) Imposition of a civil penalty under IC 4-20.5-6-8 if the rules	4
17	of the Indiana department of administration provide an	
18	administrative appeals process.	
19	SECTION 50. IC 4-22-2-37.1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.4-2005,	
20	SECTION 21, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE	
21	JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 37.1. (a) This section applies to a rulemaking	
22	action resulting in any of the following rules:	
23	(1) An order adopted by the commissioner of the Indiana	
24	department of transportation under IC 9-20-1-3(d) or	
25	IC 9-21-4-7(a) and designated by the commissioner as an	
26	emergency rule.	
27	(2) An action taken by the director of the department of natural	1
28	resources under IC 14-22-2-6(d) or IC 14-22-6-13.	
29	(3) An emergency temporary standard adopted by the	
30	occupational safety standards commission under	
31	IC 22-8-1.1-16.1.	
32	(4) An emergency rule adopted by the solid waste management	
33	board under IC 13-22-2-3 and classifying a waste as hazardous.	
34	(5) A rule, other than a rule described in subdivision (6), adopted	
35	by the department of financial institutions under IC 24-4.5-6-107	
36	and declared necessary to meet an emergency.	
37	(6) A rule required under IC 24-4.5-1-106 that is adopted by the	
38	department of financial institutions and declared necessary to	
39	meet an emergency under IC 24-4.5-6-107.	
40	(7) A rule adopted by the Indiana utility regulatory commission to	
41	address an emergency under IC 8-1-2-113.	
42	(8) An emergency rule jointly adopted by the water pollution	



1	control board and the budget agency under IC 13-18-13-18.
2	(9) (8) An emergency rule adopted by the state lottery
3	commission under IC 4-30-3-9.
4	(10) (9) A rule adopted under IC 16-19-3-5 that the executive
5	board of the state department of health declares is necessary to
6	meet an emergency.
7	(11) (10) An emergency rule adopted by the Indiana
8	transportation finance authority under IC 8-21-12.
9	(12) (11) An emergency rule adopted by the insurance
10	commissioner under IC 27-1-23-7.
11	(13) (12) An emergency rule adopted by the Indiana horse racing
12	commission under IC 4-31-3-9.
13	(14) (13) An emergency rule adopted by the air pollution control
14	board, the solid waste management board, or the water pollution
15	control board under IC 13-15-4-10(4) or to comply with a
16	deadline required by federal law, provided:
17	(A) the variance procedures are included in the rules; and
18	(B) permits or licenses granted during the period the
19	emergency rule is in effect are reviewed after the emergency
20	rule expires.
21	(15) (14) An emergency rule adopted by the Indiana election
22	commission under IC 3-6-4.1-14.
23	(16) (15) An emergency rule adopted by the department of natural
24	resources under IC 14-10-2-5.
25	(17) (16) An emergency rule adopted by the Indiana gaming
26	commission under IC 4-33-4-2, IC 4-33-4-3, or IC 4-33-4-14.
27	(18) (17) An emergency rule adopted by the alcohol and tobacco
28	commission under IC 7.1-3-17.5, IC 7.1-3-17.7, or
29	IC 7.1-3-20-24.4.
30	(19) (18) An emergency rule adopted by the department of
31	financial institutions under IC 28-15-11.
32	(20) (19) An emergency rule adopted by the office of the secretary
33	of family and social services under IC 12-8-1-12.
34	(21) (20) An emergency rule adopted by the office of the
35	children's health insurance program under IC 12-17.6-2-11.
36	(22) (21) An emergency rule adopted by the office of Medicaid
37	policy and planning under IC 12-15-41-15.
38	(23) (22) An emergency rule adopted by the Indiana state board
39	of animal health under IC 15-2.1-18-21.
40	(24) (23) An emergency rule adopted by the board of directors of
41	the Indiana education savings authority under IC 21-9-4-7.
42	(25) (24) An emergency rule adopted by the Indiana board of tax



1	review under IC 6-1.1-4-34.
2	(26) (25) An emergency rule adopted by the department of local
3	government finance under IC 6-1.1-4-33.
4	(27) (26) An emergency rule adopted by the boiler and pressure
5	vessel rules board under IC 22-13-2-8(c).
6	(28) (27) An emergency rule adopted by the Indiana board of tax
7	review under IC 6-1.1-4-37(1) or an emergency rule adopted by
8	the department of local government finance under
9	IC 6-1.1-4-36(j) or IC 6-1.1-22.5-20.
10	(29) (28) An emergency rule adopted by the board of the Indiana
11	economic development corporation under IC 5-28-5-8.
12	(b) The following do not apply to rules described in subsection (a):
13	(1) Sections 24 through 36 of this chapter.
14	(2) IC 13-14-9.
15	(c) After a rule described in subsection (a) has been adopted by the
16	agency, the agency shall submit the rule to the publisher for the
17	assignment of a document control number. The agency shall submit the
18	rule in the form required by section 20 of this chapter and with the
19	documents required by section 21 of this chapter. The publisher shall
20	determine the number of copies of the rule and other documents to be
21	submitted under this subsection.
22	(d) After the document control number has been assigned, the
23	agency shall submit the rule to the secretary of state for filing. The
24	agency shall submit the rule in the form required by section 20 of this
25	chapter and with the documents required by section 21 of this chapter.
26	The secretary of state shall determine the number of copies of the rule
27	and other documents to be submitted under this subsection.
28	(e) Subject to section 39 of this chapter, the secretary of state shall:
29	(1) accept the rule for filing; and
30	(2) file stamp and indicate the date and time that the rule is
31	accepted on every duplicate original copy submitted.
32	(f) A rule described in subsection (a) takes effect on the latest of the
33	following dates:
34	(1) The effective date of the statute delegating authority to the
35	agency to adopt the rule.
36	(2) The date and time that the rule is accepted for filing under
37	subsection (e).
38	(3) The effective date stated by the adopting agency in the rule.
39	(4) The date of compliance with every requirement established by
40	law as a prerequisite to the adoption or effectiveness of the rule.
41	(g) Subject to subsection (h), IC 14-10-2-5, IC 14-22-2-6,

IC 22-8-1.1-16.1, and IC 22-13-2-8(c), and except as provided in



subsections (j) and (k), a rule adopted under this section expires not
later than ninety (90) days after the rule is accepted for filing under
subsection (e). Except for a rule adopted under subsection (a)(14),
(a)(13), (a)(24), (a)(25), $\frac{(a)(26)}{(a)(26)}$ , or $\frac{(a)(28)}{(a)(27)}$ , the rule may be
extended by adopting another rule under this section, but only for one
(1) extension period. The extension period for a rule adopted under
subsection (a)(29) (a)(28) may not exceed the period for which the
original rule was in effect. A rule adopted under subsection (a)(14)
(a)(13) may be extended for two (2) extension periods. Subject to
subsection (j), a rule adopted under subsection (a)(24), (a)(25), $\frac{(a)(26)}{(a)(26)}$
or (a)(28) (a)(27) may be extended for an unlimited number of
extension periods. Except for a rule adopted under subsection (a)(14),
(a)(13), for a rule adopted under this section to be effective after one
(1) extension period, the rule must be adopted under:
(1) sections 24 through 36 of this chapter; or

(2) IC 13-14-9;

as applicable.

- (h) A rule described in subsection (a)(6), (a)(9), (a)(8), or (a)(13) (a)(12) expires on the earlier of the following dates:
  - (1) The expiration date stated by the adopting agency in the rule.
  - (2) The date that the rule is amended or repealed by a later rule adopted under sections 24 through 36 of this chapter or this section.
  - (i) This section may not be used to readopt a rule under IC 4-22-2.5.
- (j) A rule described in subsection (a)(24) or (a)(25) or (a)(26) expires not later than January 1, 2006.
- (k) A rule described in subsection (a)(29) (a)(28) expires on the expiration date stated by the board of the Indiana economic development corporation in the rule.

SECTION 51. IC 5-1-16-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. As used in this chapter:

"Authority" refers to the Indiana health and educational facility financing authority.

"Bonds" includes bonds, refunding bonds, notes, interim certificates, bond anticipation notes, and other evidences of indebtedness of the authority, issued under this chapter.

"Building" or "buildings" or similar words mean any building or part of a building or addition to a building for health care purposes. The term includes the site for the building (if a site is to be acquired), equipment, heating facilities, sewage disposal facilities, landscaping, walks, drives, parking facilities, and other structures, facilities,

C





y

1 appurtenances, materials, and supplies that may be considered 2 necessary to render a building suitable for use and occupancy for health 3 care purposes. 4 "Cost" includes the following: 5 (1) The cost and the incidental and related costs of the 6 acquisition, repair, restoration, reconditioning, refinancing, or 7 installation of health facility property. 8 (2) The cost of any property interest in health facility property, 9 including an option to purchase a leasehold interest. 10 (3) The cost of constructing health facility property, or an addition 11 to health facility property, acquiring health facility property, or 12 remodeling health facility property. (4) The cost of architectural, engineering, legal, trustee, 13 14 underwriting, and related services; the cost of the preparation of 15 plans, specifications, studies, surveys, and estimates of cost and 16 of revenue; and all other expenses necessary or incident to planning, providing, or determining the need for or the feasibility 17 18 and practicability of health facility property. 19 (5) The cost of financing charges, including premiums or 20 prepayment penalties and interest accrued during the construction 21 of health facility property or before the acquisition and 22 installation or refinancing of such health facility property for up 23 to two (2) years after such construction, acquisition, and 24 installation or refinancing and startup costs related to health 25 facility property for up to two (2) years after such construction, 26 acquisition, and installation or refinancing. 27 (6) The costs paid or incurred in connection with the financing of 28 health facility property, including out-of-pocket expenses, the cost 29 of any policy of insurance; the cost of printing, engraving, and 30 reproduction services; and the cost of the initial or acceptance fee 31 of any trustee or paying agent. 32 (7) The costs of the authority, incurred in connection with 33 providing health facility property, including reasonable sums to 34 reimburse the authority for time spent by its agents or employees 35 in providing and financing health facility property. 36 (8) The cost paid or incurred for the administration of any 37 program for the purchase or lease of or the making of loans for

"County" means any county in the state that owns and operates a county hospital.

health facility property, by the authority and any program for the

sale or lease of or making of loans for health facility property to



38

39

40

41

42







any participating provider.

1	"Health facility property" means any tangible or intangible property	
2	or asset owned or used by a participating provider and which:	
3	(1) is determined by the authority to be necessary or helpful,	
4	directly or indirectly, to provide:	
5	(A) health care;	
6	(B) medical research;	
7	(C) training or teaching of health care personnel;	
8	(D) habilitation, rehabilitation, or therapeutic services; or	
9	(E) any related supporting services;	
10	regardless of whether such property is in existence at the time of,	
11	or is to be provided after the making of, such finding;	
12	(2) is a residential facility for:	
13	(A) the physically, mentally, or emotionally disabled;	
14	(B) the physically or mentally ill; or	
15	(C) the elderly; or	
16	(3) is a licensed child caring institution providing residential care	
17	described in IC 12-7-2-29(1) or corresponding provisions of the	
18	laws of the state in which the property is located.	
19	"Health facility" means any facility or building that is:	
20	(1) owned or used by a participating provider;	
21	(2) located:	
22	(A) in Indiana; or	
23	(B) outside Indiana, if the participating provider that operates	
24	the facility or building, or an affiliate of the participating	_
25	provider, also operates a substantial health facility or facilities,	
26	as determined by the authority, in Indiana; and	
27	(3) utilized, directly or indirectly:	
28	(A) in:	v
29	(i) health care;	
30	(ii) habilitation, rehabilitation, or therapeutic services;	
31	(iii) medical research;	
32	(iv) the training or teaching of health care personnel; or	
33	(v) any related supporting services;	
34	(B) to provide a residential facility for:	
35	(i) the physically, mentally, or emotionally disabled;	
36	(ii) the physically or mentally ill; or	
37	(iii) the elderly; or	
38	(C) as a child caring institution and provides residential care	
39	described in IC 12-7-2-29(1) or corresponding provisions of	
40	the laws of the state in which the facility or building is located.	
41	"Net revenues" means the revenues of a hospital remaining after	
12	provision for proper and reasonable expenses of operation repair	



1	replacement, and maintenance of the hospital.	
2	"Participating provider" means a person, corporation, municipal	
3	corporation, political subdivision, or other entity, public or private,	
4	which:	
5	(1) is located in Indiana or outside Indiana;	
6	(2) contracts with the authority for the financing or refinancing of,	
7	or the lease or other acquisition of, health facility property that is	
8	located:	
9	(A) in Indiana; or	
10	(B) outside Indiana, if the financing, refinancing, lease, or	
11	other acquisition also includes a substantial component, as	
12	determined by the authority, for the benefit of a health facility	
13	or facilities located in Indiana;	
14	(3) is:	
15	(A) licensed under IC 12-25, IC 16-21, IC 16-28, or	
16	corresponding laws of the state in which the property is	
17	located;	
18	(B) a regional blood center;	
19	(C) a community mental health center or community mental	
20	retardation and other developmental disabilities center (as	
21	defined in IC 12-7-2-38 and IC 12-7-2-39 or corresponding	
22	provisions of laws of the state in which the property is	
23	located);	
24	(D) an entity that:	
25	(i) contracts with the division of disability, aging, and	
26	rehabilitative services or the division of mental health and	_
27	addiction to provide the program described in	
28	IC 12-11-1.1-1(e) or IC 12-22-2; or	
29	(ii) provides a similar program under the laws of the state in	
30	which the entity is located;	
31	(E) a vocational rehabilitation center established under	
32	IC 12-12-1-4.1(a)(1) or corresponding provisions of the laws	
33	of the state in which the property is located;	
34	(F) the owner or operator of a facility that is utilized, directly	
35	or indirectly, to provide health care, habilitation, rehabilitation,	
36	therapeutic services, medical research, the training or teaching	
37	of health care personnel, or any related supporting services, or	
38	of a residential facility for the physically, mentally, or	
39	emotionally disabled, physically or mentally ill, or the elderly;	
40	(G) a licensed child caring institution providing residential	
41	care described in IC 12-7-2-29(1) or corresponding provisions	
42	of the laws of the state in which the property is located;	



1	(H) an integrated health care system between or among	
2	providers, a health care purchasing alliance, a health insurer	
3	or third party administrator that is a participant in an integrated	
4	health care system, a health maintenance or preferred provider	
5	organization, or a foundation that supports a health care	
6	provider; or	
7	(I) an individual, a business entity, or a governmental entity	
8	that owns an equity or membership interest in any of the	
9	organizations described in clauses (A) through (H); and	
10	(4) in the case of a person, corporation, municipal corporation,	4
11	political subdivision, or other entity located outside Indiana, is	
12	owned or controlled by, under common control with, affiliated	
13	with, or part of an obligated group that includes an entity that	
14	provides one (1) or more of the following services or facilities in	
15	Indiana:	
16	(A) A facility that provides:	4
17	(i) health care;	
18	(ii) habilitation, rehabilitation, or therapeutic services;	
19	(iii) medical research;	
20	(iv) training or teaching of health care personnel; or	
21	(v) any related supporting services.	
22	(B) A residential facility for:	
23	(i) the physically, mentally, or emotionally disabled;	
24	(ii) the physically or mentally ill; or	-
25	(iii) the elderly.	
26	(C) A child caring institution providing residential care	
27	described in IC 12-7-2-29(1).	
28	"Regional blood center" means a nonprofit corporation or	
29	corporation created under 36 U.S.C. 1 that:	
30	(1) is:	
31	(A) accredited by the American Association of Blood Banks;	
32	or	
33	(B) registered or licensed by the Food and Drug	
34	Administration of the Department of Health and Human	
35	Services; and	
36	(2) owns and operates a health facility that is primarily engaged	
37	in:	
38	(A) drawing, testing, processing, and storing human blood and	
39	providing blood units or components to hospitals; or	
40	(B) harvesting, testing, typing, processing, and storing human	
41	body tissue and providing this tissue to hospitals.	
42	SECTION 52 IC 5-1-16-1 1 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE	



1	AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY	
2	1, 2005]: Sec. 1.1. Sections 19 through 35 of this chapter:	
3	(1) apply to the authority only when acting for the purposes	
4	set forth in this chapter; and	
5	(2) do not apply to the authority when acting under any other	
6	statute for any other purpose.	
7	SECTION 53. IC 5-1-16-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
8	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) There is created,	
9	with such duties and powers as are set forth in this chapter, a public	
10	body politic and corporate, not a state agency, but an independent	4
11	public instrumentality exercising essential public functions, to be	
12	known as the Indiana health and educational facility financing	
13	authority.	
14	(b) The authority shall be governed by <b>the following</b> seven (7)	
15	members: appointed by the governor, including:	_
16	(1) at least one (1) trustee, director, officer, or employee of a	4
17	health care provider or an association of health care providers;	
18	(2) at least one (1) person who has experience in the field of state	
19	and municipal finance, either as a partner, officer, or employee of	
20	an investment banking firm which originates and purchases state	
21	and municipal securities, or as an officer or employee of an	
22	insurance company or bank whose duties relate to the purchase of	
23	state and municipal securities as an investment and to the	
24	management and control of a state and municipal securities	
25	<del>portfolio; and</del>	
26	(3) at least one (1) person who has experience in the hospital	
27	building construction field or the hospital equipment field.	
28	(1) The governor or the governor's designee, who shall serve	
29	as chairman of the authority.	
30	(2) The public finance director appointed under IC 4-4-11-9,	
31	or the public finance director's designee.	
32	(3) The state health commissioner, or the state health	
33	commissioner's designee.	
34	(4) Four (4) members appointed by the governor, two (2) of	
35	whom must be knowledgeable in health care or public finance	
36	and investment matters related to health care, and two (2) of	
37	whom must be knowledgeable in higher education or public	
38	finance and investment matters related to higher education.	
39 40	(c) All members must be Indiana residents. Not more than four (4)	
40 41	three (3) of the members of the authority appointed under subsection (b)(4) may be members of the same political party	
41 42	(b)(4) may be members of the same political party.	



FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. The terms of members appointed by the governor begin upon appointment. All subsequent appointments are for terms of The term of office of a member of the authority appointed by the governor is four (4) years. However, these members serve at the pleasure of the governor. Vacancies in the membership of the authority shall be filled for the unexpired term by appointment by the governor. Vacancies in the membership of the authority shall be filled for the unexpired term by appointment by the governor. Each member shall hold office for the term of his the member's appointment and until his the member's successor shall have been appointed and qualified. Members may be reappointed. Any member may be removed from office by the governor for incompetency, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office.

SECTION 55. IC 5-1-16-4 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 4. The members shall elect a chairman, a vice chairman and other officers. The members may not be compensated for their services but they shall be reimbursed for their actual and necessary expenses as determined by the authority.

SECTION 56. IC 5-1-16-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 7. The members of the authority may governor shall appoint an executive director for the authority who shall serve at the pleasure of the members governor and receive compensation as fixed by the members. The executive director, who shall serve as the ex officio secretary of the authority, shall administer, manage, and direct the employees of the authority under the direction of the members. The executive director shall approve all accounts for salaries, allowable expenses of the authority or of any employee or consultant of the authority, and expenses incidental to the operation of the authority He and shall perform other duties directed by the members in carrying out this chapter.

SECTION 57. IC 5-1-16-8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 8. The executive director shall attend the meetings of the members of the authority, shall keep a record of the proceedings of the authority, and shall maintain all books, documents, and papers filed with the authority, the minutes of the authority, and its official seal. He The executive director may cause copies to be made of all minutes and other records and documents of the authority and may give certificates under seal of the authority to the effect that such copies are true copies, and all persons dealing with the authority may rely upon such certificates. He authority shall designate a member or an employee of the authority as the person







responsible for carrying out the duties set out in sections 7 and 8 of this chapter.

SECTION 58. IC 5-1-16-9 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 9. The authority may employ employees necessary to carry out the operation of the authority, and shall determine their qualifications, duties, compensation, and terms of office without the approval of or consent by any other state official. The members may delegate to one (1) or more agents or employees of the authority such administrative duties as they consider proper. The authority may also contract with any entity, **including the Indiana finance authority**, to provide administrative staff or clerical services, including the functions of the executive director, under such terms as the authority determines.

SECTION 59. IC 5-1-16-10.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 10.5. Any member or employee of the authority who has, will have, or later acquires an interest, direct or indirect, in any transaction with the authority shall immediately disclose the nature and extent of the interest in writing to the authority as soon as the member or employee has knowledge of the actual or prospective interest. Disclosure shall be announced in open meeting and entered upon the minutes of the authority. Upon disclosure, the member or employee shall not participate in any action by the authority authorizing the transaction. However, such an interest shall not invalidate actions by the authority with the participation of the disclosing member or employee prior to the time when the member or employee became aware of the interest or should reasonably have become aware of the interest.

SECTION 60. IC 5-1-16-12 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 12. Before the issuance of any bonds under this chapter:

- (1) the executive director of the authority;
- (2) each member of the authority; and
- (3) any other employee or agent of the authority authorized by resolution of the authority to handle funds or sign checks; shall execute a surety bond in the penal sum of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000). If the executive director of the authority an individual described in subdivisions (1) through (3) is already covered by a bond required by state law, the executive director individual need not obtain another bond if the bond required by state law is in at least the penal sum specified in this section and covers the executive director's

SB 578—LS 7957/DI 44+











40
individual's activities for the authority. In lieu of this bond, the chairman of the authority may execute a blanket surety bond covering each member, the executive director, and the employees or other
officers of the authority. Each surety bond must be conditioned upor
the faithful performance of the <b>individual's</b> duties, of the office of the
member, executive director, employee, or officer, and shall be issued
by a surety company authorized to transact business in Indiana as surety. At all times after the issuance of any surety bonds, these surety
bonds shall be maintained in full force and effect. All costs of the surety bonds shall be borne by the authority.
SECTION 61. IC 5-1-16-13 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 13. (a) The authority
has all powers necessary to carry out and effectuate its public and
corporate purposes, including but not limited to the following:
(1) To have perpetual succession as a public body politic and
corporate and an independent public instrumentality exercising
essential public functions.

- (2) To adopt, amend, and repeal bylaws and rules consistent with this chapter, to regulate its affairs, to carry into effect the powers and purposes of the authority and conduct its business, which rules and bylaws may be adopted by the authority without complying with IC 4-22-2.
- (3) To sue and be sued in its own name.
- (4) To have an official seal.
- (5) To maintain an office in Indiana.
  - (6) To make and execute contracts and all other instruments necessary or convenient for the performance of its duties and the exercise of its powers and functions under this chapter.
  - (7) To employ architects, engineers, independent legal counsel, inspectors, accountants, and health care and financial experts, and such other advisors, consultants, and agents as may be necessary in its judgment without the approval of or consent by any other state official, and to fix their compensation.
  - (8) To procure insurance against any loss in connection with its property and other assets, in such amounts and from such insurers as it considers advisable, including the power to pay premiums on any such insurance.
  - (9) To procure insurance or guarantees from any public or private entities, including any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States of America, to secure payment:
    - (A) on a loan, lease, or purchase payment owed by a participating provider to the authority; and







1	(B) of any bonds issued by the authority, including the power
2	to pay premiums on any such insurance or guarantee.
3	(10) To procure letters of credit or other credit facilities or
4	agreements from any national or state banking association or
5	other entity authorized to issue a letter of credit or other credit
6	facilities or agreements to secure the payment of any bonds issued
7	by the authority or to secure the payment of any loan, lease, or
8	purchase payment owed by a participating provider to the
9	authority, including the power to pay the cost of obtaining such
10	letter of credit or other credit facilities or agreements.
11	(11) To receive and accept from any source any money, property,
12	or thing of value to be held, used, and applied to carry out the
13	purposes of this chapter subject to the conditions upon which the
14	grants or contributions are made, including gifts or grants from
15	any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States of
16	America for any purpose consistent with this chapter.
17	(12) To provide, or cause to be provided by a participating
18	provider, by acquisition, lease, construction, fabrication, repair,
19	restoration, reconditioning, refinancing, or installation, health
20	facility property to be located within a health facility.
21	(13) To lease as lessor any item of health facility property for such
22	rentals and upon such terms and conditions as the authority
23	considers advisable and are not in conflict with this chapter.
24	(14) To sell by installment or otherwise to sell by option or
25	contract for sale, and to convey all or any part of any item of
26	health facility property for such price and upon such terms and
27	conditions as the authority considers advisable and as are not in
28	conflict with this chapter.
29	(15) To make contracts and incur liabilities, borrow money at
30	such rates of interest as the authority determines, issue its bonds
31	in accordance with this chapter, and secure any of its bonds or
32	obligations by a mortgage or pledge of all or any of its property,
33	franchises, and income or as otherwise provided in this chapter.
34	(16) To make secured or unsecured loans for the purpose of
35	providing temporary or permanent financing or refinancing for the
36	cost of any item of health facility property, including the retiring
37	of any outstanding obligations issued by a participating provider,
38	and the reimbursement to a participating provider of advances, for
39	the cost of any health facility property purchased in anticipation
40	of procuring such financing or refinancing from the authority or
41	other sources, and to charge and collect interest on such loans for

such loan payments and upon such terms and conditions as the



1	authority considers advisable and as are not in conflict with this	
2	chapter.	
3	(17) To invest and reinvest its funds and to take and hold property	
4	as security for the investment of such funds as provided in this	
5	chapter.	
6	(18) To purchase, receive, lease (as lessee or lessor), or otherwise	
7	acquire, own, hold, improve, use, or otherwise deal in and with,	
8	health facility property, or any interest therein, wherever situated.	
9	(19) To sell, convey, mortgage, pledge, assign, lease, exchange,	
10	transfer, and otherwise dispose of all or any part of its property	
11	and assets.	
12	(20) To the extent permitted under its contract with the holders of	
13	bonds of the authority, consent to any modification with respect	
14	to the rate of interest, time, and payment of any installment of	
15	principal or interest, or any other term of any contract, loan, loan	
16	note, loan note commitment, contract, lease, or agreement of any	
17	kind to which the authority is a party.	
18	(21) To charge to and apportion among participating providers its	
19	administrative costs and expenses incurred in the exercise of the	
20	powers and duties conferred by this chapter.	
21	(22) Except as otherwise provided in a trust agreement or bond	
22	resolution securing bonds of the authority, and notwithstanding	
23	IC 5-13, to invest: any funds not needed for immediate	
24	disbursement, including any funds held in reserve, in such	
25	indebtedness or obligations designated by the authority for	
26	investments of its funds held under this chapter.	
27	(A) the authority's money, funds, and accounts;	
28	(B) any money, funds, and accounts in the authority's	<b>T</b>
29	custody; and	
30	(C) proceeds of bonds or notes;	
31	in the manner provided by an investment policy established	
32	by resolution of the authority.	
33	(23) To collect fees and charges, as the authority determines to be	
34	reasonable, in connection with its loans, leases, sales, advances,	
35	insurance, commitments, and servicing.	
36	(24) To cooperate with and exchange services, personnel, and	
37	information with any federal, state, or local governmental agency.	
38	(25) To sell, at public or private sale, with or without public	
39	bidding, any loan or other obligation held by the authority.	
40	(26) To assist, coordinate, and participate with other issuers of tax	
41	exempt bonds and public officials in other states in connection	
42	with financings or refinancings on behalf of multiple state health	



facilities. Assistance, coordination, and participation provided under this subdivision may include conducting any hearings required by state or federal law in order for bonds to be issued by public officials in other states if part of the proceeds of the bonds will be used by participating providers in Indiana. Neither the state of Indiana nor the authority, nor any officers, agents, or employees of the state or the authority, are subject to any liability resulting from assistance to or coordination or participation with other issuers of tax exempt bonds under this subsection. Any assistance, coordination, or participation provided under this subsection is given with the understanding that the issuers of tax exempt bonds or borrowers will agree to indemnify and hold harmless the state of Indiana and the authority and their officers, agents, and employees from all claims and liability arising from any action against the state of Indiana or the authority relating to the bonds.

(27) Subject to the authority's investment policy, to enter into swap agreements (as defined in IC 8-9.5-9-4) in accordance with IC 8-9.5-9-5 and IC 8-9.5-9-7.

The omission of a power from the list in this subsection does not imply that the authority lacks that power. The authority may exercise any power that is not listed in this subsection but is consistent with the powers listed in this subsection to the extent that the power is not expressly denied by the Constitution of the State of Indiana or by another statute.

- (b) No part of the revenues or assets of the authority may inure to the benefit of or be distributable to its members or officers or other private persons. Any net earnings of the authority beyond that necessary for retirement of authority indebtedness or to implement the public purposes of this chapter inure to the benefit of the state. Upon termination or dissolution, all rights and properties of the authority pass to and are vested in the state, subject to the rights of lienholders and other creditors.
- (c) The authority shall cooperate with and use the assistance of the Indiana finance authority established under IC 4-4-11 in the issuance of the bonds or notes.

SECTION 62. IC 5-1-16-13.1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 13.1. (a) The authority shall:

- (1) adopt
- 41 (A) rules under IC 4-22-2; or
- 42 (B) a policy

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38 39

40

C

0

p

y

1	establishing a code of ethics for its employees; or
2	(2) decide it wishes to be under the jurisdiction and rules adopted
3	by the state ethics commission.
4	(b) A code of ethics adopted by rule or policy under this section
5	must be consistent with state law and approved by the governor.
6	SECTION 63. IC 5-1-16-35 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
7	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 35. The authority shall
8	submit an annual report of its activities for the preceding fiscal year to
9	the governor, the budget committee, and the general assembly. An
10	annual report submitted under this section to the general assembly must
11	be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6. Each member of the general
12	assembly who requests a written copy of the report from the chairman
13	of the authority shall be sent a written copy. Each report shall set forth
14	a complete operating and financial statement for the authority during
15	the fiscal year it covers.
16	SECTION 64. IC 5-1.5-4-4 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
17	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 4. (a) Bonds or notes
18	of the bank must be authorized by resolution of the board, may be
19	issued in one (1) or more series, and must:
20	(1) bear the date;
21	(2) mature at the time or times;
22	(3) be in the denomination;
23	(4) be in the form;
24	(5) carry the conversion or registration privileges;
25	(6) have the rank or priority;
26	(7) be executed in the manner;
27	(8) be payable from the sources in the medium of payment at the
28	place inside or outside the state; and
29	(9) be subject to the terms of redemption;
30	as the resolution of the board or the trust agreement securing the bonds
31	or notes provides.
32	(b) Except as provided in subsection (e), bonds or notes may be
33	issued under this article without obtaining the consent of any agency of
34	the state and without any other proceeding or condition other than the
35	proceedings or conditions specified in this article.
36	(c) The rate or rates of interest on the bonds or notes may be fixed
37	or variable. Variable rates shall be determined in the manner and in
38	accordance with the procedures set forth in the resolution authorizing
39	the issuance of the bonds or notes. Bonds or notes bearing a variable
40	rate of interest may be converted to bonds or notes bearing a fixed rate
41	or rates of interest, and bonds or notes bearing a fixed rate or rates of

interest may be converted to bonds or notes bearing a variable rate of



	45
1	interest, to the extent and in the manner set forth in the resolution
2	pursuant to which the bonds or notes are issued. The interest on bonds
3	or notes may be payable semiannually or annually or at any other
4	interval or intervals as may be provided in the resolution, or the interest
5	may be compounded and paid at maturity or at any other times as may
6	be specified in the resolution.
7	(d) The bonds or notes may be made subject, at the option of the
8	holders, to mandatory redemption by the bank at the times and under
9	the circumstances set forth in the authorizing resolution.
10	(e) The bank may not issue bonds for qualified entities described in
11	IC 5-1.5-1-8(5) through IC 5-1.5-1-8(7) or IC 5-1.5-1-8(11) that are
12	subject to the volume cap (as defined in IC 4-4-11.5-14) without
13	obtaining the prior approval of the Indiana development finance
14	authority.
15	SECTION 65. IC 5-1.5-5-4 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
16	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 4. (a) Except as
17	provided in subsection (c), and in order to assure the maintenance of
18	the required debt service reserve in any reserve fund, a resolution
19	authorizing the bank to issue bonds or notes may include a
20	provision stating that:
21	(1) the general assembly may annually appropriate to the bank for
22	deposit in one (1) or more of the funds the sum, certified by the
23	chairman of the board to the general assembly, that is necessary
24	to restore one (1) or more of the funds to an amount equal to the

- required debt service reserve; and
- (2) the chairman annually, before December 1, shall make and deliver to the general assembly his a certificate stating the sum required to restore the funds to that amount.

Nothing in this subsection creates a debt or liability of the state to make any appropriation.

- (b) All amounts received on account of money appropriated by the state to any reserve fund shall be held and applied in accordance with section 1(b) of this chapter. However, at the end of each fiscal year, if the amount in any reserve fund exceeds the required debt service reserve, any amount representing earnings or income received on account of any money appropriated to the reserve fund that exceeds the expenses of the bank for that fiscal year may be transferred to the general fund of the state.
- (c) Notwithstanding any other law, and except as provided by subsection (d), after June 30, 2005, the:
  - (1) issuance by the bank of any indebtedness that incorporates the provisions set forth in subsection (a) or otherwise



25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41





1	establishes a procedure for the bank or a person acting on
2	behalf of the bank to certify to the general assembly the
3	amount needed to restore a reserve fund or another fund to
4	required levels; or
5	(2) execution by the bank of any other agreement that creates
6	a moral obligation of the state to pay all or part of any
7	indebtedness issued by the bank;
8	is subject to review by the budget committee and approval by the
9	budget director.
10	(d) If the budget committee does not conduct a review of a
11	proposed transaction under subsection (c) within forty-five (45)
12	days after a request by the bank, the review is considered to have
13	been conducted. If the budget director does not approve or
14	disapprove a proposed transaction under subsection (c) within
15	forty-five (45) days after a request by the bank, the transaction is
16	considered to have been approved.
17	SECTION 66. IC 5-1.5-6.5-4 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
18	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 4. (a) Except as
19	provided in subsection (d), whenever a reserve fund for an issue of
20	bonds or notes issued to purchase securities specified in section 1(b) of
21	this chapter does not contain the required debt service reserve (as
22	defined in IC 5-1.5-5-1(b)), the chairman of the board shall
23	immediately:
24	(1) transfer to the reserve fund the amount needed to restore the
25	required debt service reserve first from the capital interest fund
26	and, to the extent necessary, from the capital principal fund; and
27	(2) certify the amounts transferred to the general assembly.
28	(b) The general assembly may appropriate to the bank for deposit in
29	the capital principal fund the amount transferred from the fund to
30	restore required debt service reserves. Nothing in this subsection
31	creates a debt or a liability of the state to make any appropriation.
32	(c) Appropriations made to the capital principal fund do not revert
33	to the state general fund at the end of any fiscal year.
34	(d) Notwithstanding any other law, and except as provided by
35	subsection (e), after June 30, 2005, the:
36	(1) issuance by the bank of any indebtedness that incorporates
37	the provisions set forth in subsection (a) or otherwise
38	establishes a procedure for the bank or a person acting on
39	behalf of the bank to certify to the general assembly the
40	amount needed to restore a reserve fund or another fund to
41	required levels; or
42	(2) execution by the bank of any other agreement that creates



1	a moral obligation of the state to pay all or part of any
2	indebtedness issued by the bank;
3	is subject to review by the budget committee and approval by the
4	budget director.
5	(e) If the budget committee does not conduct a review of a
6	proposed transaction under subsection (d) within forty-five (45)
7	days after a request by the bank, the review is considered to have
8	been conducted. If the budget director does not approve or
9	disapprove a proposed transaction under subsection (d) within
10	forty-five (45) days after a request by the bank, the transaction is
11	considered to have been approved.
12	SECTION 67. IC 5-13-4-14 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
13	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 14. "Industrial
14	development project" has the meaning set forth in IC 4-4-10.9-11 and
15	includes mining operations, agricultural operations that involve the
16	processing of agricultural products, and any other type of business
17	project for which the Indiana development finance authority may make
18	a loan or lease guarantee.
19	SECTION 68. IC 5-13-12-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
20	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. (a) The board for
21	depositories exercises essential public functions, and has a perpetual
22	existence. The board has all powers necessary, convenient, or
23	appropriate to carry out and effectuate its public and corporate
24	purposes, including but not limited to the powers to do the following:
25	(1) Adopt, amend, and repeal bylaws and rules consistent with
26	this chapter to regulate its affairs and to effect the powers and
27	purposes of the board, all without the necessity of adopting a rule
28	under IC 4-22-2.
29	(2) Adopt its budget on a calendar year or fiscal year as it shall
30	determine.
31	(3) Sue and be sued in its own name.
32	(4) Have an official seal and alter it at will.
33	(5) Maintain an office or offices at a place or places within
34	Indiana as it may designate.
35	(6) Make and execute contracts and all other instruments with
36	either public or private entities.
37	(7) Communicate with the employees of the Indiana development
38	finance authority to the extent reasonably desirable in working on
39	a guarantee of an industrial development obligation or credit
40	enhancement obligation.

(8) Deposit all uninvested funds of the public deposit insurance

fund in a separate account or accounts in financial institutions that



41

are designated as depositories to receive state funds under IC 5-13-9.5. The money in these accounts shall be paid out on checks signed by the chairman or other officers or employees of the board as it shall authorize.

- (9) Take any other act necessary or convenient for the performance of its duties and the exercise of its powers and functions under this chapter.
- (b) In enforcing any obligation of the borrower or any other person under the documents evidencing a guarantee, the board may renegotiate the guarantee, modify the rate of interest, term of the industrial development obligation or credit enhancement obligation, payment of any installment of principal or interest, or any other term of any documents, settle any obligation on the security or receipt of property or the other terms as in its discretion it deems advantageous to the public deposit insurance fund, and take any other action necessary or convenient to such enforcement.
- (c) The records of the board for depositories relating to negotiations between it and prospects for industrial development obligation or credit enhancement obligation guarantees are excepted from the provisions of IC 5-14-3-3.

SECTION 69. IC 5-13-12-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.4-2005, SECTION 26, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 7. (a) The board for depositories shall manage and operate the insurance fund. All expenses incident to the administration of the fund shall be paid out of the money accumulated in it subject to the direction of the board for depositories.

- (b) Effective January 1 and July 1 in each year, the board shall before those dates redetermine the amount of the reserve to be maintained by the insurance fund. The establishment or any change in the reserve for losses shall be determined by the board based on a study to be made or updated by actuaries, economists, or other consultants based on the history of losses, earnings on the funds, conditions of the depositories, economic conditions affecting particular depositories or depositories in general, and any other factors that the board considers relevant in making its determination. The reserve determined by the board must be sufficient to ensure the safekeeping and prompt payment of public funds to the extent they are not covered by insurance of any federal deposit insurance agency.
- (c) At the end of each biennial period during which depositories have had public funds on deposit under this chapter and paid the assessments levied by the board, the board shall compute its receipts from assessments and all other sources and its expenses and losses and



2.8





y

determine the profit derived from the operation of the fund for the period. Until the amount of the reserve for losses has been accumulated, all assessments levied for a biennial period shall be retained by the fund. The amount of the assessments, if any, levied by the board shall, to the extent the fund exceeds the reserve for losses at the end of a biennial period commencing July 1 of each odd-numbered year, be distributed to the depositories that had public funds on deposit during the biennial period in which the assessments were paid. The distribution shall be made to the respective depositories in the proportion that the total assessments paid by each depository during that period bears to the total assessments then paid by all depositories. A distribution to which any closed depository would otherwise be entitled shall be set off against any claim that the insurance fund may have against the closed depository.

- (d) The board may invest, reinvest, and exchange investments of the insurance fund in excess of the cash working balance in any of the following:
  - (1) In bonds, notes, certificates, and other valid obligations of the United States, either directly or, subject to the limitations in subsection (e), in the form of securities of or other interests in an open-end no-load management-type investment company or investment trust registered under the provisions of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (15 U.S.C. 80a et seq.).
  - (2) In bonds, notes, debentures, and other securities issued by a federal agency or a federal instrumentality and fully guaranteed by the United States either directly or, subject to the limitations in subsection (e), in the form of securities of or other interests in an open-end no-load management-type investment company or investment trust registered under the provisions of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (15 U.S.C. 80a et seq.).
  - (3) In bonds, notes, certificates, and other valid obligations of a state, or of an Indiana political subdivision that are issued under law, the issuers of which, for five (5) years before the date of the investment, have promptly paid the principal and interest on their bonds and other legal obligations.
  - (4) In bonds or other obligations of the state office building commission. Indiana finance authority issued under IC 4-13.5.
  - (5) In investments permitted the state under IC 5-13-10.5.
  - (6) In guarantees of industrial development obligations or credit enhancement obligations, or both, for the purposes of retaining and increasing employment in enterprises in Indiana, subject to the limitations and conditions set out in this subdivision,











1	subsection (e), and section 8 of this chapter. An individual
2	guarantee of the board under this subdivision must not exceed
3	eight million dollars (\$8,000,000).
4	(7) In guarantees of bonds or notes issued under IC 5-1.5-4-1,
5	subject to the limitations and conditions set out in subsection (e)
6	and section 8 of this chapter.
7	(8) In bonds, notes, or other valid obligations of the Indiana
8	development finance authority that have been issued in
9	conjunction with the authority's acquisition, development, or
0	improvement of property or other interests for an industrial
1	development project (as defined in IC 4-4-10.9-11) that the
2	authority has undertaken for the purposes of retaining or
3	increasing employment in existing or new enterprises in Indiana,
4	subject to the limitations in subsection (e).
5	(9) In notes or other debt obligations of counties, cities, and towns
6	that have been issued under IC 6-1.1-39 for borrowings from the
7	industrial development fund under IC 5-28-9 for purposes of
8	retaining or increasing employment in existing or new enterprises
9	in Indiana, subject to the limitations in subsection (e).
0.9	(10) In bonds or other obligations of the Indiana housing finance
2.1	authority.
22	(e) The investment authority of the board under subsection (d) is
23	subject to the following limitations:
24	(1) For investments under subsection (d)(1) and (d)(2), the
2.5	portfolio of an open-end no-load management-type investment
26	company or investment trust must be limited to:
27	(A) direct obligations of the United States and obligations of
8.8	a federal agency or a federal instrumentality that are fully
9	guaranteed by the United States; and
0	(B) repurchase agreements fully collateralized by obligations
1	described in clause (A), of which the company or trust takes
32	delivery either directly or through an authorized custodian.
3	(2) Total outstanding investments in guarantees of industrial
4	development obligations and credit enhancement obligations
55	under subsection (d)(6) must not exceed the greater of:
6	(A) ten percent (10%) of the available balance of the insurance
7	fund; or
8	(B) fourteen million dollars (\$14,000,000).
9	(3) Total outstanding investments in guarantees of bond bank
10	obligations under subsection (d)(7) must not exceed the greater
1	of:
12	(A) twenty percent (20%) of the available balance of the



1	ingurance funds or
2	insurance fund; or (B) twenty-four million dollars (\$24,000,000).
3	(4) Total outstanding investments in bonds, notes, or other
4	obligations of the Indiana development finance authority under
5	subsection (d)(8) may not exceed the greater of:
6	(A) fifteen percent (15%) of the available balance of the
7	insurance fund; or
8	(B) twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000).
9	However, after June 30, 1988, the board may not make any
10	additional investment in bonds, notes, or other obligations of the
11	Indiana development finance authority issued under IC 4-4-11,
12	and the board may invest an amount equal to the remainder, if
13	any, of:
14	(i) fifteen percent (15%) of the available balance of the
15	insurance fund; minus
16	(ii) the board's total outstanding investments in bonds, notes,
17	or other obligations of the Indiana development finance
18	authority issued under IC 4-4-11;
19	in guarantees of industrial development obligations or credit
20	enhancement obligations, or both, as authorized by subsection
21	(d)(6). In such a case, the outstanding investments, as authorized
22	by subsection (d)(6) and (d)(8), may not exceed in total the
23	greater of twenty-five percent (25%) of the available balance of
24	the insurance fund or thirty-four million dollars (\$34,000,000).
25	(5) Total outstanding investments in notes or other debt
26	obligations of counties, cities, and towns under subsection $(d)(9)$
27	may not exceed the greater of:
28	(A) ten percent (10%) of the available balance of the insurance
29	fund; or
30	(B) twelve million dollars (\$12,000,000).
31	(f) For purposes of subsection (e), the available balance of the
32	insurance fund does not include the outstanding principal amount of
33	any fund investment in a corporate note or obligation or the part of the
34	fund that has been established as a reserve for losses.
35	(g) Except as provided in section 4 of this chapter, all interest and
36	other income earned on investments of the insurance fund and all
37	amounts collected by the board accrue to the fund.
38	(h) Members of the board and any officers or employees of the
39	board are not subject to personal liability or accountability by reason
40	of any investment in any of the obligations listed in subsection (d).
41	(i) The board shall, when directed by the state board of finance
42	constituted by IC 4-9.1-1-1, purchase the loan made by the state board



1	of finance under IC 4-10-18-10(1). The loan shall be purchased by the	
2	board at a purchase price equal to the total of:	
3	(1) the principal amount of the loan;	
4	(2) the deferred interest payable on the loan; and	
5	(3) accrued interest to the date of purchase by the board.	
6	Members of the board and any officers or employees of the board are	
7	not subject to personal liability or accountability by reason of the	
8	purchase of the loan under this subsection.	
9	SECTION 70. IC 5-13-12-8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
10	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 8. (a) The board for	
11	depositories, in making the industrial development obligation or credit	
12	enhancement obligation guarantees authorized under section 7(d)(6) of	
13	this chapter, shall comply with the following limitations:	
14	(1) A guarantee shall be made only of industrial development	
15	obligations or credit enhancement obligations for the purpose of	
16	retaining, retaining and expanding, or bringing significant	
17	employment into Indiana, as determined by the board under	
18	subdivision (3)(A).	
19	(2) Each industrial development obligation or credit enhancement	
20	obligation must be guaranteed not only by the board but also by	
21	the Indiana development finance authority created by IC 4-4-11.	
22	Each guarantee must provide that in the event of a valid claim of	
23	loss by the lender, the lessor, or the issuer of the credit	
24	enhancement arising under the industrial development obligation	
25	or credit enhancement documents, the amount of the loss, up to	
26	two million dollars (\$2,000,000), shall first be paid by the	
27	industrial development project guaranty fund created by	
28	IC 4-4-11-16, and only the remainder of the loss, if any, shall to	
29	the extent guaranteed be paid by the public deposit insurance	
30	fund. Neither fund is responsible for the amount due from the	
31	other under its guarantee.	
32	(3) The guarantee of the industrial development obligation or	
33	credit enhancement obligation by the board for depositories must	
34	be recommended by the Indiana development finance authority.	
35	Subject to that recommendation, the board for depositories may	
36	make the guarantee if it determines:	
37	(A) that the guarantee creates a reasonable probability that loss	
38	in Indiana employment that would occur will be significantly	
39	reduced or that Indiana's employment will be significantly	
40	expanded;	
41	(B) that the consequent reduction in employment loss or the	
42	expansion in employment will enhance the economic stability	



1	of the community or communities in the state where the	
2	borrower or lessee conducts its business;	
3	(C) that there is reasonable probability that the industrial	
4	development obligation will be repaid or satisfied or that the	
5	credit enhancement will be satisfied; and	
6	(D) that the industrial development obligation or credit	
7	enhancement obligation and guarantee are protected against	
8	loss and the borrower or lessee has agreed to pay the insurance	
9	fund a guarantee premium annually as provided in subdivision	
10	(6).	
11	(4) Protection against loss on the industrial development	
12	obligation or credit enhancement obligation guaranteed will be	
13	provided:	
14	(A) in loan transactions by:	
15	(i) a valid security agreement;	_
16	(ii) mortgage;	
17	(iii) combination of (i) and (ii); or	U
18	(iv) other document; and	
19	(B) in lease transactions by the guaranteed party's rights as	
20	owner of the leased property.	
21	(5) The term of the guarantee must not exceed twenty (20) years.	
22	The amount of the guarantee provided by the board, together with	
23	the corresponding guarantee to be provided by the industrial	
24	development project guaranty fund under subdivision (2), must	_
25	not exceed:	
26	(A) the lesser of:	
27	(i) ninety percent (90%) of the unpaid balance of the	
28	obligation; or	y
29	(ii) ninety percent (90%) of the appraised fair market value	
30	of the real estate;	
31	if the obligation is backed by real estate;	
32	(B) the lesser of:	
33	(i) seventy-five percent (75%) of the unpaid balance of the	
34	obligation; or	
35	(ii) seventy-five percent (75%) of the appraised fair market	
36	value of the equipment;	
37	if the obligation is backed by equipment; or	
38	(C) a weighted average of the figures derived under clauses	
39	(A)(ii) and (B)(ii) if the obligation is backed by real estate and	
40	equipment.	
41	(6) The guarantee premium to be received by the public deposit	
42	insurance fund for the guarantee must be at an annual percentage	



rate on the outstanding principal amount of the industria
development obligation or the credit enhancement obligation o
not less, in the discretion of the board, than the market rate for
guarantees, mortgage insurance rates, or letters of credit used fo
similar purposes at the time the guarantee is made. However, the
annual percentage rate must not exceed two percent (2%) of the
outstanding principal obligation.

- (b) The following conditions apply to the making of bond bank obligation guarantees under section 7(d)(7) of this chapter:
  - (1) Each bond bank obligation guaranteed must be secured by a pledge of securities of a qualified entity (as defined in IC 5-1.5-1-8) under an indenture of trust requiring an adequate debt reserve fund.
  - (2) The board for depositories shall fix the one (1) time or annual charge to be paid by the bond bank for each guarantee in an amount considered by the board to be appropriate and consistent with the market rate for that guarantee, taking into consideration the terms of the indenture applicable to the bond bank obligation.
  - (3) The board for depositories may agree to other terms for each guarantee that the secretary-investment manager certifies as being commercially reasonable and that the board, in its judgment, determines to be proper.
- (c) Any claim, loss, or debt arising out of any guarantee authorized by section 7(d)(6) or 7(d)(7) of this chapter is the obligation of the board for depositories payable out of the public deposit insurance fund only and does not constitute a debt, liability, or obligation of the state or a pledge of the faith and credit of the state. The document evidencing any guarantee must have on its face the words, "The obligations created by this guarantee (or other document as appropriate) do not constitute a debt, liability, or obligation of the state or a pledge of the faith and credit of the state but are obligations of the board for public depositories and are payable solely out of the public deposit insurance fund, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the state is pledged to the payment of any obligation hereunder."
- (d) Any claim of loss by a lender or lessor under a guarantee authorized by section 7(d)(6) or 7(d)(7) of this chapter, at the time it is made in writing to the board, has priority against the fund on all claims made after that time.

SECTION 71. IC 5-13-12-10 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 10. With regard to direct obligations of the Indiana development finance authority that

C









1	have been issued in conjunction with an industrial development project
2	undertaken by the authority, including those obligations that are
3	guaranteed by the board under this chapter or purchased by the board
4	under section 7(d)(8) of this chapter, the board may upon the request
5	of the authority permit a subordination of any valid security agreement,
6	mortgage, combinations thereof, or other appropriate document
7	securing the direct obligations, if the board in its discretion determines
8	that the subordination is reasonably necessary to accomplish the
9	objectives of the industrial development project.
10	SECTION 72. IC 5-14-1.5-6.1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.4-2005,
11	SECTION 28, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
12	JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 6.1. (a) As used in this section, "public official"
13	means a person:
14	(1) who is a member of a governing body of a public agency; or
15	(2) whose tenure and compensation are fixed by law and who
16	executes an oath.
17	(b) Executive sessions may be held only in the following instances:
18	(1) Where authorized by federal or state statute.
19	(2) For discussion of strategy with respect to any of the following:
20	(A) Collective bargaining.
21	(B) Initiation of litigation or litigation that is either pending or
22	has been threatened specifically in writing.
23	(C) The implementation of security systems.
24	(D) The purchase or lease of real property by the governing
25	body up to the time a contract or option to purchase or lease is
26	executed by the parties.
27	However, all such strategy discussions must be necessary for
28	competitive or bargaining reasons and may not include
29	competitive or bargaining adversaries.
30	(3) For discussion of the assessment, design, and implementation
31	of school safety and security measures, plans, and systems.
32	(4) Interviews with industrial or commercial prospects or agents
33	of industrial or commercial prospects by the Indiana economic
34	development corporation, the Indiana development finance
35	authority, or economic development commissions.
36	(5) To receive information about and interview prospective
37	employees.
38	(6) With respect to any individual over whom the governing body
39	has jurisdiction:
40	(A) to receive information concerning the individual's alleged

(B) to discuss, before a determination, the individual's status



41

42

misconduct; and

1	as an employee, a student, or an independent contractor who
2	is:
3	(i) a physician; or
4	(ii) a school bus driver.
5	(7) For discussion of records classified as confidential by state or
6	federal statute.
7	(8) To discuss before a placement decision an individual student's
8	abilities, past performance, behavior, and needs.
9	(9) To discuss a job performance evaluation of individual
10	employees. This subdivision does not apply to a discussion of the
11	salary, compensation, or benefits of employees during a budget
12	process.
13	(10) When considering the appointment of a public official, to do
14	the following:
15	(A) Develop a list of prospective appointees.
16	(B) Consider applications.
17	(C) Make one (1) initial exclusion of prospective appointees
18	from further consideration.
19	Notwithstanding IC 5-14-3-4(b)(12), a governing body may
20	release and shall make available for inspection and copying in
21	accordance with IC 5-14-3-3 identifying information concerning
22	prospective appointees not initially excluded from further
23	consideration. An initial exclusion of prospective appointees from
24	further consideration may not reduce the number of prospective
25	appointees to fewer than three (3) unless there are fewer than
26	three (3) prospective appointees. Interviews of prospective
27	appointees must be conducted at a meeting that is open to the
28	public.
29	(11) To train school board members with an outside consultant
30	about the performance of the role of the members as public
31	officials.
32	(12) To prepare or score examinations used in issuing licenses,
33	certificates, permits, or registrations under IC 15-5-1.1 or IC 25.
34	(c) A final action must be taken at a meeting open to the public.
35	(d) Public notice of executive sessions must state the subject matter
36	by specific reference to the enumerated instance or instances for which
37	executive sessions may be held under subsection (b). The requirements
38	stated in section 4 of this chapter for memoranda and minutes being
39	made available to the public is modified as to executive sessions in that
40	the memoranda and minutes must identify the subject matter

considered by specific reference to the enumerated instance or instances for which public notice was given. The governing body shall



41

certify by a statement in the memoranda and minutes of the governing body that no subject matter was discussed in the executive session other than the subject matter specified in the public notice.

(e) A governing body may not conduct an executive session during a meeting, except as otherwise permitted by applicable statute. A meeting may not be recessed and reconvened with the intent of circumventing this subsection.

SECTION 73. IC 5-14-3-4.7 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 4.7. (a) Records relating to negotiations between the Indiana finance authority and industrial, research, or commercial prospects are excepted from section 3 of this chapter at the discretion of the authority if the records are created while negotiations are in progress.

- (b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the terms of the final offer of public financial resources communicated by the authority to an industrial, a research, or a commercial prospect shall be available for inspection and copying under section 3 of this chapter after negotiations with that prospect have terminated.
- (c) When disclosing a final offer under subsection (b), the authority shall certify that the information being disclosed accurately and completely represents the terms of the final offer.

SECTION 74. IC 5-20-1-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. Authority Creation; Membership; Terms; Expenses. (a) There is created a public body corporate and politic of the state of Indiana to be known as the "Indiana housing finance authority". The authority shall consist of the director of the department of financial institutions, the director of the department of commerce; the state treasurer and four (4) persons appointed by the governor, no more than two (2) of whom following seven (7) members:

- (1) the lieutenant governor or the lieutenant governor's designee;
- (2) the treasurer of state, or the treasurer of state's designee;
- (3) the public finance director of the Indiana finance authority, or the public finance director's designee; and
- (4) four (4) members appointed by the governor.

Not more than three (3) of the members of the authority appointed under subdivision (4) shall be members of the same political party. Of the members first appointed by the governor, two (2) shall be designated to serve for a term of three (3) years and two (2) for a term of four (4) years from the dates of their appointments, but thereafter









Members of the authority shall be appointed by the governor shall serve for a term of four (4) years, except that all vacancies shall be filled for the unexpired term. However, any appointed member of the authority shall be removable at will by the pleasure of the governor, with or without cause. A member of the authority shall receive no compensation for his the member's services but shall be entitled to reimbursement for the necessary expenses, including traveling expenses, incurred in the discharge of his the member's duties. Each member shall hold office until his the member's successor has been appointed and has qualified. A certificate of appointment or reappointment of any members shall be filed with the authority and this certificate shall be conclusive evidence of the due and proper appointments of the member.

- (b) The powers of the authority shall be vested in the members thereof in office from time to time. A majority of the members of the authority shall constitute a quorum for the purposes of conducting its business and exercising its powers and for all other purposes, notwithstanding the existence of any vacancies. Action may be taken by the authority upon a vote of a majority of the members present, unless the bylaws of the authority require a larger number. Meetings of the members of the authority may be held anywhere within or outside the state.
- (c) The governor shall appoint a chairman and vice-chairman from the members of the authority. The authority shall employ governor shall appoint an executive director for the authority, who shall serve at the pleasure of the governor and receive compensation as fixed by the authority. The authority shall employ legal and technical experts and such other officers, agents and employees, permanent and temporary, as it may require, and shall determine their qualifications, duties, and compensation. The authority may also engage independent legal counsel to assist it. The authority may delegate to one (1) or more of its agents or employees such powers or duties as it may deem proper.
- (d) The authority may also contract with any entity, including the Indiana finance authority, to provide staff or services, including the functions of the executive director and employees of the authority, under such terms as the authority determines.

SECTION 75. IC 5-20-1-3.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW** SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: **Sec. 3.5. Before the issuance of any bonds under this chapter:** 

- (1) the executive director of the authority;
- (2) each member of the authority; and

2.1

42.







1	(3) any other employee or agent of the authority authorized
2	by resolution of the authority to handle funds or sign checks;
3	shall execute a surety bond in the penal sum of fifty thousand
4	dollars (\$50,000). If an individual described in subdivisions (1)
5	through (3) is already covered by a bond required by state law, the
6	individual need not obtain another bond if the bond required by
7	state law is in at least the penal sum specified in this section and
8	covers the individual's activities for the authority. In lieu of this
9	bond, the chairman of the authority may execute a blanket surety
10	bond covering each member, the executive director, and the
11	employees or other officers of the authority. Each surety bond
12	must be conditioned upon the faithful performance of the
13	individual's duties, and shall be issued by a surety company
14	authorized to transact business in Indiana as surety. At all times
15	after the issuance of any surety bonds, these surety bonds shall be
16	maintained in full force and effect. All costs of the surety bonds
17	shall be borne by the authority.
18	SECTION 76. IC 5-20-1-4 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
19	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 4. (a) The authority has
20	all of the powers necessary or convenient to carry out and effectuate the
21	purposes and provisions of this chapter including the power:
22	(1) to make or participate in the making of construction loans to

- (1) to make or participate in the making of construction loans to sponsors of multiple family residential housing that is federally assisted or assisted by a government sponsored enterprise, such as the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, or the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation, the Federal Home Loan Bank, and other similar entities approved by the authority;
- (2) to make or participate in the making of mortgage loans to sponsors of multiple family residential housing that is federally assisted or assisted by a government sponsored enterprise, such as the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, or the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation, the Federal Home Loan Bank, and other similar entities approved by the authority;
- (3) to purchase or participate in the purchase from mortgage lenders of mortgage loans made to persons of low and moderate income for residential housing;
- (4) to make loans to mortgage lenders for the purpose of furnishing funds to such mortgage lenders to be used for making mortgage loans for persons and families of low and moderate income. However, the obligation to repay loans to mortgage











23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31 32

33

34

35

36 37

38

39

40

41

1	lenders shall be general obligations of the respective mortgage
2	lenders and shall bear such date or dates, shall mature at such
3	time or times, shall be evidenced by such note, bond, or other
4	certificate of indebtedness, shall be subject to prepayment, and
5	shall contain such other provisions consistent with the purposes
6	of this chapter as the authority shall by rule or resolution
7	determine;
8	(5) to collect and pay reasonable fees and charges in connection
9	with making, purchasing, and servicing of its loans, notes, bonds,
10	commitments, and other evidences of indebtedness;
11	(6) to acquire real property, or any interest in real property, by
12	conveyance, including purchase in lieu of foreclosure, or
13	foreclosure, to own, manage, operate, hold, clear, improve, and
14	rehabilitate such real property and sell, assign, exchange, transfer,
15	convey, lease, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of or encumber
16	such real property where such use of real property is necessary or
17	appropriate to the purposes of the authority;
18	(7) to sell, at public or private sale, all or any part of any mortgage
19	or other instrument or document securing a construction loan, a
20	land development loan, a mortgage loan, or a loan of any type
21	permitted by this chapter;
22	(8) to procure insurance against any loss in connection with its
23	operations in such amounts and from such insurers as it may deem
24	necessary or desirable;
25	(9) to consent, subject to the provisions of any contract with
26	noteholders or bondholders which may then exist, whenever it
27	deems it necessary or desirable in the fulfillment of its purposes
28	to the modification of the rate of interest, time of payment of any
29	installment of principal or interest, or any other terms of any
30	
31	mortgage loan, mortgage loan commitment, construction loan,
	loan to lender, or contract or agreement of any kind to which the
32	authority is a party;
33	(10) to enter into agreements or other transactions with any
34	federal, state, or local governmental agency for the purpose of
35	providing adequate living quarters for such persons and families
36	in cities and counties where a need has been found for such
37	housing;
38	(11) to include in any borrowing such amounts as may be deemed
39	necessary by the authority to pay financing charges, interest on
40	the obligations (for a period not exceeding the period of
41	construction and a reasonable time thereafter or if the housing is

completed, two (2) years from the date of issue of the





1	obligations), consultant, advisory, and legal fees and such other
2	expenses as are necessary or incident to such borrowing;
3	(12) to make and publish rules respecting its lending programs
4	and such other rules as are necessary to effectuate the purposes of
5	this chapter;
6	(13) to provide technical and advisory services to sponsors,
7	builders, and developers of residential housing and to residents
8	and potential residents, including housing selection and purchase
9	procedures, family budgeting, property use and maintenance,
10	household management, and utilization of community resources;
11	(14) to promote research and development in scientific methods
12	of constructing low cost residential housing of high durability;
13	(15) to encourage community organizations to participate in
14	residential housing development;
15	(16) to make, execute, and effectuate any and all agreements or
16	other documents with any governmental agency or any person,
17	corporation, association, partnership, limited liability company,
18	or other organization or entity necessary or convenient to
19	accomplish the purposes of this chapter;
20	(17) to accept gifts, devises, bequests, grants, loans,
21	appropriations, revenue sharing, other financing and assistance
22	and any other aid from any source whatsoever and to agree to, and
23	to comply with, conditions attached thereto;
24	(18) to sue and be sued in its own name, plead and be impleaded;
25	(19) to maintain an office in the city of Indianapolis and at such
26	other place or places as it may determine;
27	(20) to adopt an official seal and alter the same at pleasure;
28	(21) to adopt and from time to time amend and repeal bylaws for
29	the regulation of its affairs and the conduct of its business and to
30	prescribe rules and policies in connection with the performance
31	of its functions and duties;
32	(22) to employ fiscal consultants, engineers, attorneys, real estate
33	counselors, appraisers, and such other consultants and employees
34	as may be required in the judgment of the authority and to fix and
35	pay their compensation from funds available to the authority
36	therefor;
37	(23) notwithstanding IC 5-13, but subject to the requirements
38	of any trust agreement entered into by the authority, to invest:
39	any funds held in reserve or in sinking fund accounts or any
40	money not required for immediate disbursement in obligations of
41	the state, the United States, or their agencies or instrumentalities
42	and such other obligors as may be permitted under the terms of



1	any resolution authorizing the issuance of the authority's
2	obligations;
3	(A) the authority's money, funds, and accounts;
4	(B) any money, funds, and accounts in the authority's
5	custody; and
6	(C) proceeds of bonds or notes;
7	in the manner provided by an investment policy established
8	by resolution of the authority;
9	(24) to make or participate in the making of construction loans,
10	mortgage loans, or both, to individuals, partnerships, limited
11	liability companies, corporations, and organizations for the
12	construction of residential facilities for the developmentally
13	disabled or for the mentally ill or for the acquisition or renovation,
14	or both, of a facility to make it suitable for use as a new
15	residential facility for the developmentally disabled or for the
16	mentally ill;
17	(25) to make or participate in the making of construction and
18	mortgage loans to individuals, partnerships, corporations, limited
19	liability companies, and organizations for the construction,
20	rehabilitation, or acquisition of residential facilities for children;
21	(26) to purchase or participate in the purchase of mortgage loans
22	from:
23	(A) public utilities (as defined in IC 8-1-2-1); or
24	(B) municipally owned gas utility systems organized under
25	IC 8-1.5;
26	if those mortgage loans were made for the purpose of insulating
27	and otherwise weatherizing single family residences in order to
28	conserve energy used to heat and cool those residences;
29	(27) to provide financial assistance to mutual housing
30	associations (IC 5-20-3) in the form of grants, loans, or a
31	combination of grants and loans for the development of housing
32	for low and moderate income families; and
33	(28) to service mortgage loans made or acquired by the authority
34	and to impose and collect reasonable fees and charges in
35	connection with such servicing; and
36	(29) subject to the authority's investment policy, to enter into
37	swap agreements (as defined in IC 8-9.5-9-4) in accordance
38	with IC 8-9.5-9-5 and IC 8-9.5-9-7.
39	The omission of a power from the list in this subsection does not
40	imply that the authority lacks that power. The authority may
41	exercise any power that is not listed in this subsection but is
42	consistent with the powers listed in this subsection to the extent





1	that the power is not expressly denied by the Constitution of the
2	State of Indiana or by another statute.
3	(b) The authority shall structure and administer any program
4	conducted under subsection (a)(3) or (a)(4) in order to assure that no
5	mortgage loan shall knowingly be made to a person whose adjusted
6	family income shall exceed one hundred twenty-five percent (125%)
7	of the median income for the geographic area within which the person
8	resides and at least forty percent (40%) of the mortgage loans so
9	financed shall be for persons whose adjusted family income shall be
10	below eighty percent (80%) of the median income for such area.
11	(c) In addition to the powers set forth in subsection (a), the authority
12	may, with the proceeds of bonds and notes sold to retirement plans
13	covered by IC 5-10-1.7, structure and administer a program of
14	purchasing or participating in the purchasing from mortgage lenders of
15	mortgage loans made to qualified members of retirement plans and
16	other individuals. The authority shall structure and administer any
17	program conducted under this subsection to assure that:
18	(1) each mortgage loan is made as a first mortgage loan for real
19	property:
20	(A) that is a single family dwelling, including a condominium
21	or townhouse, located in Indiana;
22	(B) for a purchase price of not more than ninety-five thousand
23	dollars (\$95,000);
24	(C) to be used as the purchaser's principal residence; and
25	(D) for which the purchaser has made a down payment in an
26	amount determined by the authority;
27	(2) no mortgage loan exceeds seventy-five thousand dollars
28	(\$75,000);
29	(3) any bonds or notes issued which are backed by mortgage loans
30	purchased by the authority under this subsection shall be offered
31	for sale to the retirement plans covered by IC 5-10-1.7; and
32	(4) qualified members of a retirement plan shall be given
33	preference with respect to the mortgage loans that in the
34	aggregate do not exceed the amount invested by their retirement
35	plan in bonds and notes issued by the authority that are backed by
36	mortgage loans purchased by the authority under this subsection.
37	(d) As used in this section, "a qualified member of a retirement
38	plan" means an active or retired member:
39	(1) of a retirement plan covered by IC 5-10-1.7 that has invested
40	in bonds and notes issued by the authority that are backed by
41	mortgage loans purchased by the authority under subsection (c);
42	and



1	(2) who for a minimum of two (2) years preceding the member's
2	application for a mortgage loan has:
3	(A) been a full-time state employee, teacher, judge, police
4	officer, or firefighter;
5	(B) been a full-time employee of a political subdivision
6	participating in the public employees' retirement fund;
7	(C) been receiving retirement benefits from the retirement
8	plan; or
9	(D) a combination of employment and receipt of retirement
10	benefits equaling at least two (2) years.
11	(e) Beginning with the 1991 program year, the authority, when
12	directed by the governor, shall administer:
13	(1) the rental rehabilitation program established by the Housing
14	Assistance Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437o); and
15	(2) federal funds allocated to the rental rehabilitation program
16	under the Housing Assistance Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437o).
17	(f) The authority may contract with the division of family and
18	children and the department of commerce so that the authority may
19	administer the program and funds described under subsection (e) for
20	program years before 1991.
21	SECTION 77. IC 5-20-1-8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
22	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 8. Authority
23	Authorization and Operation of Revenue Bond Financing. (a) Subject
24	to the approval of the governor, the authority is hereby authorized to
25	issue bonds or notes, or a combination thereof, to carry out and
26	effectuate its purposes and powers. The principal of, and the interest
27	on, such bonds or notes shall be payable solely from the funds provided
28	for such payment in this chapter. The authority may secure the
29	repayment of such bonds and notes by the pledge of mortgages and
30	notes of others, revenues derived from operations and loan repayments,
31	the proceeds of its bonds, and any available revenues or assets of the
32	authority. The bonds or notes of each issue shall be dated and may be
33	made redeemable before maturity at the option of the authority, at such
34	price or prices and under such terms and conditions as may be
35	determined by the authority. Any such bonds or notes shall bear
36	interest at such rate or rates as may be determined by the authority.
37	Notes shall mature at such time or times not exceeding ten (10) years
38	from their date or dates, and bonds shall mature at such time or times
39	not exceeding forty-five (45) years from their date or dates, as may be
40	determined by the authority. The authority shall determine the form and
41	manner of execution of the bonds or notes, including any interest

coupons to be attached thereto, and shall fix the denomination or



denominations and the place or places of payment of principal and interest, which may be any bank or trust company within or outside the state. In case any officer whose signature, or a facsimile of whose signature, shall appear on any bonds or notes or coupons attached thereto shall cease to be such officer before the delivery thereof, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if he had remained in office until such delivery. The authority may also provide for the authentication of the bonds or notes by a trustee or fiscal agent. The bonds or notes may be issued in coupon or registered form, or both, as the authority may determine, and provision may be made for the registration of any coupon bonds or notes as to principal alone and also as to both principal and interest, and for the reconversion into coupon bonds or notes of any bonds or notes registered as to both principal and interest, and for the interchange of registered and coupon bonds or notes. Upon the approval of a resolution of the authority authorizing the sale of its bonds or notes, such bonds or notes may be sold in such manner, either at public or private sale, and for such price as the authority shall determine to be for the best interest of the authority and to best effectuate the purposes of this chapter.

- (b) The proceeds of any bonds or notes shall be used solely for the purposes for which they are issued. The proceeds shall be disbursed in such manner and under such restrictions, if any, as the authority may provide in the resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds or notes or in the trust agreement securing the same.
- (c) Prior to the preparation of definitive bonds, the authority may, under like restrictions and subject to the approval of the governor, issue interim receipts or temporary bonds, with or without coupons, exchangeable for definitive bonds when such bonds shall have been executed and are available for delivery. The authority may also provide for the replacement of any bonds or notes which shall become mutilated or shall be destroyed or lost.
- (d) The authority shall cooperate with and use the assistance of the Indiana finance authority established under IC 4-4-11 in the issuance of the bonds or notes.

SECTION 78. IC 5-20-1-18 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 18. The authority shall, promptly following the close of each fiscal year, submit an annual report of its activities for the preceding year to the governor, **the budget committee**, and the general assembly. An annual report submitted under this section to the general assembly must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6. The report shall set forth a complete

C











1 operating and financial statement of the authority during such year, and 2 a copy of such report shall be available to inspection by the public at 3 the Indianapolis office of the authority. The authority shall cause an 4 audit of its books and accounts to be made at least once in each year by 5 an independent certified public accountant and the cost thereof may be 6 paid from any available money of the authority. 7 SECTION 79. IC 5-26-5-8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 8 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 8. The commission 9 shall pay its obligations under any use and occupancy agreement or any 10 other contract or lease with the state office building commission Indiana finance authority from money deposited in the infrastructure 11 12 fund before making any other disbursement or expenditure of the 13 money. 14 SECTION 80. IC 5-28-8-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.4-2005, SECTION 34, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 15 16 2005]: Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "qualified entity" means the state, a political subdivision of the state, an agency of the state or a 17 18 political subdivision of the state, a nonprofit corporation, or the Indiana 19 development finance authority established under IC 4-4-10.9 and 20 IC 4-4-11. 21 SECTION 81. IC 5-28-25-1, AS ADDED BY P.L.4-2005, 22 SECTION 34, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 23 JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "eligible entity" means: 24 (1) a city; 25 (2) a town; 26 (3) a county; 27 (4) a special taxing district; 28 (5) an economic development commission established under 29 IC 36-7-12; 30 (6) a nonprofit corporation; 31 (7) a corporation established under IC 23-7-1.1 (before its repeal 32 on August 1, 1991) or IC 23-17 to distribute water for domestic 33 and industrial use; 34 (8) a regional water, sewage, or solid waste district; 35 (9) a conservancy district that includes in its purpose the distribution of domestic water or the collection and treatment of 36 37 waste: or

(10) the Indiana development finance authority established under IC 4-4-11. SECTION 82. IC 6-3.1-23-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "qualified investment" means costs that:





38

39

40

1	(1) result from work performed in Indiana to conduct a voluntary
2	remediation, whether or not under IC 13-25-5, that involves the
3	remediation of a brownfield;
4	(2) are not recovered by a taxpayer from another person after the
5	taxpayer has made a good faith effort to recover the costs;
6	(3) are not paid from state financial assistance;
7	(4) result in taxable income to any other Indiana taxpayer; and
8	(5) are approved by the department of environmental management
9	and the Indiana development finance authority under section 12
10	of this chapter.
11	SECTION 83. IC 6-3.1-23-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
12	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 5. (a) A taxpayer is
13	entitled to a credit equal to the amount determined under section 6 of
14	this chapter against the taxpayer's state tax liability for a taxable year
15	if the following requirements are satisfied:
16	(1) The taxpayer does the following:
17	(A) Makes a qualified investment in that taxable year.
18	(B) Makes a good faith attempt to recover the costs of the
19	environmental damages from the liable parties.
20	(C) Submits a plan to the legislative body that:
21	(i) describes the taxpayer's proposed redevelopment of the
22	property;
23	(ii) indicates the sources and amounts of money to be used
24	for the remediation and proposed redevelopment of the
25	property; and
26	(iii) estimates the value of the remediation and proposed
27	redevelopment.
28	(D) Certifies to the legislative body that the taxpayer:
29	(i) has never had an ownership interest in an entity that
30	contributed; and
31	(ii) has not contributed;
32	to contamination (as defined in IC 13-11-2-43) that is the
33	subject of the voluntary remediation, as determined under the
34	written standards adopted by the department of environmental
35	management and the Indiana development finance authority.
36	(2) The legislative body, after holding a public hearing of which
37	notice was given under IC 5-3-1, adopts a resolution:
38	(A) determining that:
39	(i) the estimate of the value of the remediation and proposed
40	redevelopment included in the plan under subdivision
41	(1)(C)(iii) is reasonable for projects of that nature; and
42	(ii) the plan submitted under subdivision $(1)(C)$ is in the best



1	interest of the community;	
2	(B) determining that the taxpayer:	
3	(i) has never had an ownership interest in an entity that	
4	contributed; and	
5	(ii) has not contributed;	
6	to contamination (as defined in IC 13-11-2-43) that is the	
7	subject of the voluntary remediation, as determined under the	
8	written standards adopted by the department of environmental	
9	management and the Indiana development finance authority;	
10	and	
11	(C) approving the credit.	
12	(3) The department determines under section 15 of this chapter	
13	that the taxpayer's return claiming the credit is filed with the	
14	department before the maximum amount of credits allowed under	
15	this chapter is met.	
16	(b) In determining whether the redevelopment is in the best interest	
17	of the community, the legislative body must consider, among other	
18	things, whether the proposed development promotes:	
19	(1) the development of housing;	
20	(2) the development of green space;	
21	(3) the development of high technology businesses; or	
22	(4) the creation or retention of high paying jobs.	
23	SECTION 84. IC 6-3.1-23-12 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
24	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 12. (a) To be entitled	
25	to a credit under this chapter, a taxpayer must request the department	
26	of environmental management and the Indiana development finance	
27	authority to determine if costs incurred in a voluntary remediation	
28	involving a brownfield are qualified investments.	
29	(b) The request under subsection (a) must be made before the costs	
30	are incurred.	
31	(c) Upon receipt of a request under subsection (a), the department	
32	of environmental management and the Indiana development finance	
33	authority shall:	
34	(1) examine the costs under the standards adopted by the	
35	department of environmental management; and	
36	(2) certify any costs that the department and the authority	
37	determine to be a qualified investment.	
38	(d) Upon completion of a voluntary remediation for which costs	
39	have been certified as a qualified investment under subsection (c), the	
40	taxpayer:	
41	(1) shall notify the department of environmental management;	
12	and	



1	(2) shall request from the department of environmental
2	management:
3	(A) with respect to voluntary remediation conducted under
4	IC 13-25-5, the certificate of completion issued by the
5	commissioner under IC 13-25-5-16 for the voluntary
6	remediation work plan under which the costs certified under
7	subsection (c)(2) were incurred; or
8	(B) with respect to voluntary remediation not conducted under
9	IC 13-25-5, a certification of the costs incurred for the
10	voluntary remediation that are consistent with the costs
11	certified under subsection (c)(2).
12	SECTION 85. IC 6-3.1-23-13 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
13	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 13. (a) To receive the
14	credit provided by this chapter, a taxpayer must claim the credit on the
15	taxpayer's state tax return or returns in the manner prescribed by the
16	department of state revenue.
17	(b) The taxpayer shall submit the following to the department of
18	state revenue:
19	(1) The certification of the qualified investment by the department
20	of environmental management and the Indiana development
21	finance authority under section 12(c) of this chapter.
22	(2) Either:
23	(A) an official copy of the certification referred to in section
24	12(d)(2)(A) of this chapter; or
25	(B) the certification issued by the department of environmental
26	management in response to a request under section
27	12(d)(2)(B) of this chapter.
28	(3) Proof of payment of the certified qualified investment.
29	(4) A copy of the legislative body's resolution adopted under
30	section 5(a)(2) of this chapter.
31	(5) Information that the department determines is necessary for
32	the calculation of the credit provided by this chapter.
33	SECTION 86. IC 6-3.1-23-15 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
34	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 15. (a) The amount of
35	tax credits allowed under this chapter may not exceed one million
36	dollars (\$1,000,000) in a state fiscal year unless the Indiana
37	development finance authority determines under subsection (e) that
38	money is available for additional tax credits in a particular state fiscal
39	year. However, if the maximum amount of tax credits allowed under
40	this subsection exceeds the amount available in the subaccount of the

environmental remediation revolving loan fund (IC 13-19-5), the maximum amount of tax credits allowed under this subsection is



41

reduced to the amount available.

2.8

- (b) The department shall record the time of filing of each return claiming a credit under section 13 of this chapter and shall, except as provided in subsection (c), grant the credit to the taxpayer, if the taxpayer otherwise qualifies for a tax credit under this chapter, in the chronological order in which the return is filed in the state fiscal year.
- (c) If the total credits approved under this section equal the maximum amount allowable in a state fiscal year, a return claiming the credit filed later in that same fiscal year may not be approved. However, if an applicant for whom a credit has been approved fails to file the information required by section 13 of this chapter, an amount equal to the credit previously allowed or set aside for the applicant may be allowed to the next eligible applicant or applicants until the total amount has been allowed. In addition, the department may, if the applicant so requests, approve a credit application, in whole or in part, with respect to the next succeeding state fiscal year.
- (d) The department of state revenue shall report the total credits granted under this chapter for each state fiscal year to the Indiana development finance authority. The Indiana development finance authority shall transfer to the state general fund an amount equal to the total credits granted from the subaccount of the environmental remediation revolving loan fund (IC 13-19-5).
- (e) At the end of each state fiscal year, the Indiana development finance authority may determine whether money is available in the subaccount of the environmental remediation revolving loan fund (IC 13-19-5) to provide tax credits in excess of the amount set forth in subsection (a) in the subsequent state fiscal year.
- (f) Before December 31 of each year, the Indiana development finance authority may assess the demand for tax credits under this chapter and determine whether the need for other brownfield activities is greater than the need for tax credits. If the Indiana development finance authority determines that the need for other brownfield activities is greater than the need for tax credits, the authority may set aside up to three-fourths (3/4) of the amount of allowable tax credits for the subsequent state fiscal year and use it for other brownfield projects.
- (g) Except as provided in subsection (h), the Indiana development finance authority may use money set aside under subsection (f) for any permissible purpose.
- (h) Money specifically appropriated for tax credits may not be set aside for another use.
- SECTION 87. IC 6-3.1-23-17 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 17. The Indiana







y

development finance authority, after consulting with the department of environmental management and the budget agency and without complying with IC 4-22-2, may adopt guidelines to govern the administration of this chapter.

SECTION 88. IC 8-1-8.6-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. The fund may be used only to defray a portion of the cost of additional capacity (related to a steel facility's consumption of electricity in Public Service of Indiana's system) added to the Public Service of Indiana system and in any rate proceeding before the utility regulatory commission involving the cost of this new capacity, the fund will be allocated to the ratepayers of Public Service of Indiana. The utility regulatory commission shall determine the specific ratemaking methodology for allocation and distribution of the ratepayer protection fund to Public Service of Indiana's ratepayers in an order and present the order to the Indiana development finance authority. The Indiana development finance authority shall disburse the fund based on the order of the utility regulatory commission.

SECTION 89. IC 8-9.5-8-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. As used in this chapter:

"Authority" refers to the Indiana transportation finance authority established under section 2 of this chapter. IC 4-4-11.

"Department" refers to the Indiana department of transportation established under IC 8-23-2.

"Toll bridge" means a bridge with approaches, avenues of access, fills, causeways, and connecting bridges or ferries under IC 8-16-1.

"Toll road project" has the meaning specified in IC 8-15-2-4(4).

SECTION 90. IC 8-9.5-8-16 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 16. (a) The rural transportation road fund is established as a special revenue fund to be administered by the transportation Indiana finance authority.

- (b) The money in the rural transportation road fund at the end of any state fiscal year does not revert to any other fund.
- (c) The treasurer of state may invest the money in the rural transportation road fund in the manner provided by law for investing money in the state general fund.
- (d) The rural transportation road fund is to be used only for the purpose of supplementing the revenues received by the transportation **Indiana** finance authority as tolls imposed for the use of any toll road or toll bridge project.

SECTION 91. IC 8-9.5-9-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS









FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY	1, 2005]: Se	ec. 2.	As	used	in	this
chapter, "authority" means:						

- (1) an authority or agency established under IC 8-1-2.2 or IC 8-9.5 through IC 8-23;
- (2) when acting under an affected statute (as defined in IC 4-4-10.9-1.2), the commission Indiana finance authority established under IC 4-13.5; by IC 4-4-11;
- (3) only in connection with a program established under IC 13-18-13 or IC 13-18-21, the bank established under IC 5-1.5; or
- (4) a fund or program established under IC 13-18-13 or IC 13-18-21;
- (5) the Indiana health and educational facility financing authority established by IC 5-1-16; and
- (6) the Indiana housing finance authority established by IC 5-20-1.

SECTION 92. IC 8-10-1-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. (a) There is hereby created a commission to be known as the "Indiana port commission" and by that name the commission may sue and be sued, and plead and be impleaded. The commission hereby created is a body both corporate and politic in the state of Indiana, and the exercise by the commission of the powers conferred by this article in the construction, operation and maintenance of a port or project shall be deemed and held to be essential governmental functions of the state, but the commission shall not however be immune from liability by reason thereof.

(b) The commission shall consist of seven (7) members, appointed by the governor, no more than four (4) of whom shall be members of the same political party. The members shall be residents of the state, and shall have been qualified electors therein for a period of at least five (5) years next preceding their appointment. The members of the commission first appointed shall continue in office for terms expiring, in the case of two (2) members, on July 1, 1962, and in the case of three (3) members, on July 1, 1963, July 1, 1964, and July 1, 1965 and the first two (2) members appointed after January 1, 1975, shall continue in office for terms expiring July 1, 1977 for one (1) member and July 1, 1979 for the other member, respectively, and until their respective successors shall be duly appointed and qualified. The term of any member of the commission first appointed shall be designated by the governor. The successor of each such member shall be appointed for a term of four (4) years, except that any person appointed to fill a vacancy shall be appointed to serve only for the unexpired











2.8

term, and a member of the commission shall be eligible for
reappointment. The governor may at any time remove any member of
the commission for misfeasance, nonfeasance, or malfeasance in office.
The members of the commission shall, within ten (10) days after their
appointment, meet and qualify by subscribing an oath to discharge
honestly and faithfully the duties of their office as members of such
commission. The commission shall thereafter elect one (1) of the
members as chairman and another as vice-chairman, and shall appoint
a secretary-treasurer who need not be a member of the commission.
Four (4) members of the commission shall constitute a quorum and the
affirmative vote of four (4) members shall be necessary for any official
action taken by the commission. No vacancy in the membership of the
commission shall impair the rights of a quorum to exercise all the
rights and perform all the duties of the commission.

- (c) Before the issuance of any revenue bonds under the provisions of this article:
  - (1) each appointed member of the commission; shall give a surety bond to the state in the penal sum of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) and
  - (2) the secretary-treasurer; and
  - (3) any other employee or agent of the commission authorized by resolution of the commission to handle funds or sign checks;

shall give a surety bond to the state in the penal sum of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000). Each such surety bond must be conditioned upon the faithful performance of the **individual's** duties, of the office, to be executed by a surety company authorized to transact business in the state as surety and to be approved by the governor and filed in the office of the secretary of state.

- (d) Each appointed member of the commission shall receive an annual salary of seven thousand, five hundred dollars (\$7,500), payable in monthly instalments. However, no members of such commission as appointed hereunder shall receive any salary except a per diem as fixed and approved by the budget director until said commission is able to carry on the full operations as intended by this chapter, and the budget director, subject to the approval of the governor of the state of Indiana, shall determine when said salaries for said commission members shall commence.
- (e) Each member shall be reimbursed for his actual expenses necessarily incurred in the performance of his duties.
- (f) All expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of this article shall be payable solely from funds provided under the authority





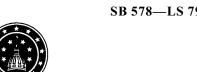




of this article and no liability or obligation shall be incurred by the commission hereunder beyond the extent to which moneys shall have been provided under the authority of this article.

SECTION 93. IC 8-10-1-13 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 13. (a) Subject to the approval of the governor, the commission is hereby authorized to provide by resolution, at one (1) time or from time to time, for the issuance of revenue bonds of the state for the purpose of paying all or any part of the cost of a port or project under this chapter or IC 8-10-4. The principal of and the interest on such bonds shall be payable solely from the revenues specifically pledged to the payment thereof. The bonds of each issue shall be dated, shall bear interest at any rate, shall mature at such time or times not exceeding fifty (50) thirty-five (35) years from the date thereof, as may be determined by the commission, and may be made redeemable before maturity, at the option of the commission, at such price or prices and under such terms and conditions as may be fixed by the commission in the authorizing resolution.

- (b) The commission shall determine the form of the bonds, including any interest coupons to be attached thereto, and shall fix the denomination or denominations of the bonds and the place or places of payment of principal and interest which may be at any bank or trust company within or without the state.
- (c) The bonds shall be signed in the name of the commission, by its chairman or vice chairman or by the facsimile signature of such chairman or vice chairman, and the official seal of the commission, or facsimile thereof, shall be affixed thereto and attested by the secretary-treasurer of the commission, and any coupons attached thereto shall bear the facsimile signature of the chairman of the commission. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature shall appear on any bonds or coupons shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such bonds, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if he the officer had remained in office until such delivery.
- (d) All bonds issued under this article shall have and are hereby declared to have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the negotiable instruments law of the state of Indiana.
- (e) The bonds may be issued in coupon or in registered form, or both, as the commission may determine, and provision may be made for the registration of any coupon bonds as to principal alone and also as to both principal and interest, and for the reconversion into coupon



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41







bonds	of any	bonds	registered	as to	both	principa	al and	interest.

- (f) The bonds shall be sold at public sale in accordance with IC 4-1-5, except as provided in IC 8-10-4.
- (g) No action to contest the validity of any bonds issued by the commission under this article shall be commenced more than thirty (30) days following the adoption of the resolution approving the bonds as provided in this article.
- (h) The commission shall cooperate with and use the assistance of the Indiana finance authority established under IC 4-4-11 in the issuance of the bonds under this chapter or IC 8-10-4.

SECTION 94. IC 8-10-1-22 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 22. (a) The commission shall cause an audit of its books and accounts to be made at least once each year by certified public accountants and the cost thereof may be treated as a part of the cost of construction or of operations of the commission's ports and projects. The accounts, books and records of the Indiana port commission shall be audited annually by the state board of accounts, and the cost of such audit may be treated as a part of the cost of construction or of operations of the commission's ports and projects.

(b) The commission shall, following the close of each fiscal year, submit an annual report of its activities for the preceding year to the governor, Each member of the general assembly shall receive a copy of the report by making a request for it to the chairman of the commission. the budget committee, and the general assembly. An annual report submitted under this section to the general assembly must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6. Each report shall set forth a complete operating and financial statement for the commission during the fiscal year it covers.

SECTION 95. IC 8-10-4-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) In addition to the powers conferred upon the Indiana port commission by other provisions of this article, and subject to subsection (b), the commission, in connection with any self-liquidating project, shall have the following powers notwithstanding any other provision of this article to the contrary:

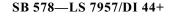
- (a) (1) The revenue bonds issued by the commission to finance the cost of such self-liquidating project may be issued without regard to any maximum interest rate limitation in this article or any other law.
- (b) (2) The revenue bonds issued by the commission to finance the cost of such self-liquidating project may be sold in such

C











1 2

1	manner, either at public or private sale, as the commission may	
2	determine, and the provisions of IC 4-1-5 shall not be applicable	
3	to such sale.	
4	<del>(c)</del> <b>(3)</b> IC 4-13.6, IC 5-16-1, IC 5-16-2, IC 5-16-3, IC 5-16-5,	
5	IC 5-16-5.5, IC 5-16-6, IC 5-16-6.5, IC 5-16-8, IC 5-16-9,	
6	IC 5-16-10, IC 5-16-11, IC 5-16-11.1, IC 8-10-1-7(12),	
7	IC 8-10-1-29, and IC 36-1-12 do not apply to a project to be	
8	leased to a private party whose payments are expected to be	
9	sufficient to pay all debt service on bonds issued by the	
10	commission to finance the project.	4
11	(b) The issuance of revenue bonds by the commission under this	
12	chapter is subject to the approval of the governor.	
13	SECTION 96. IC 8-14.5-1-4 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE	
14	AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY	
15	1, 2005]: Sec. 4. This article:	
16	(1) applies to the authority only when acting for the purposes	1
17	set forth in this article; and	•
18	(2) does not apply to the authority when acting under any	
19	other statute for any other purpose.	
20	SECTION 97. IC 8-14.5-2-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
21	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. "Authority" refers to	
22	the Indiana transportation finance authority established under	
23	<del>IC 8-9.5-8-2.</del> <b>IC 4-4-11.</b>	
24	SECTION 98. IC 8-15-2-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
25	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. (a) In order to	
26	remove the handicaps and hazards on the congested highways in	
27	Indiana, to facilitate vehicular traffic throughout the state, to promote	1
28	the agricultural and industrial development of the state, and to provide	_
29	for the general welfare by the construction of modern express highways	•
30	embodying safety devices, including center division, ample shoulder	
31	widths, long sight distances, multiple lanes in each direction, and grade	
32	separations at intersections with other highways and railroads, the	
33	authority may:	
34 25	(1) construct, reconstruct, maintain, repair, and operate toll road	
35 36	projects at such locations as shall be approved by the governor;	
36 27	(2) in accordance with such alignment and design standards as	
37	shall be approved by the authority and subject to IC 8-9.5-8-10,	
38 39	issue toll road revenue bonds of the state payable solely from funds pledged for their payment, as authorized by this chapter, to	
J フ	rands bicaged for their bayment, as authorized by this chapter, to	

(3) finance, develop, construct, reconstruct, improve, or maintain

public improvements, such as roads and streets, sewerlines,



40

41

42

pay the cost of such projects;

1	waterlines, and sidewalks for manufacturing or commercial
2	activities within a county through which a toll road passes if these
3	improvements are within the county and are within an area that is
4	located:
5	(A) ten (10) miles on either side of the center line of a toll road
6	project; or
7	(B) two (2) miles on either side of the center line of any
8	limited access highway that interchanges with a toll road
9	project;
10	(4) in cooperation with the Indiana department of transportation
11	or a political subdivision, construct, reconstruct, or finance the
12	construction or reconstruction of an arterial highway or an arterial
13	street that is located within ten (10) miles of the center line of a
14	toll road project and that:
15	(A) interchanges with a toll road project; or
16	(B) intersects with a road or a street that interchanges with a
17	toll road project;
18	(5) assist in developing existing transportation corridors in
19	northwestern Indiana; and
20	(6) exercise these powers in participation with any governmental
21	entity or with any individual, partnership, limited liability
22	company, or corporation.
23	(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the authority shall not construct,
24	maintain, operate, nor contract for the construction, maintenance, or
25	operation of transient lodging facilities on, or adjacent to, such toll road
26	projects.
27	(c) This chapter:
28	(1) applies to the authority only when acting for the purposes
29	set forth in this chapter; and
30	(2) does not apply to the authority when acting under any
31	other statute for any other purpose.
32	SECTION 99. IC 8-15-2-4 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
33	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 4. As used in this
34	chapter, the following words and terms shall have the following
35	meanings, unless the context shall indicate another or different
36	meaning or intent:
37	(1) "Authority" refers to the Indiana transportation finance
38	authority established under IC 8-9.5-8-2. IC 4-4-11.
39	(2) "Capitalized interest" means:
40	(A) interest costs on toll road revenue bonds before and during
41	the period of construction of the project for the payment of the
42	cost of which the bonds were issued, and for one (1) year after



1	completion of construction; and
2	(B) interest costs on succeeding lien bonds authorized by this
3	chapter for the period from the date of such bonds until the
4	date when the prior outstanding toll road revenue bonds, for
5	which revenues are pledged, are retired, but not later than ten
6	(10) years from the date of issue of the succeeding lien bonds.
7	(3) "Department" refers to the Indiana department of
8	transportation.
9	(4) "Project" or "toll road project" means any express highway,
10	superhighway, or motorway constructed under the provisions of
11	this chapter or accepted as a toll road under IC 8-23-7, including
12	all bridges, tunnels, overpasses, underpasses, interchanges,
13	entrance plazas, approaches, tollhouses, service stations, and
14	administration, storage, and other buildings and facilities which
15	the authority may deem necessary or desirable for the operation
16	of the project, together with all property, rights, easements, and
17	interests which may be acquired by the authority for the
18	construction or the operation of the project. "Project" or "toll road
19	project" includes any subsequent improvement, betterment,
20	enlargement, extension, or reconstruction of an existing project.
21	Each project or toll road project may be constructed or extended
22	in such sections as the authority may from time to time determine,
23	and shall be separately designated by name or number, which
24	
25	designation shall also apply to any project which is a subsequent improvement, betterment, enlargement, extension, or
26	improvement, betterment, enlargement, extension, or reconstruction of such project. The construction, maintenance, or
27	operation, of transient lodging facilities on, or adjacent to any
28	such project, or the contracting therefor, shall not be considered
29	as within the definition of "project" or "toll road project".
30	(5) "Cost" as applied to a toll road project or any part of a toll
31	road project includes:
32	(A) the cost of construction, including bridges over or under
33	existing highways and railroads;
34	(B) the cost of acquisition of all land, rights-of-way, property,
	rights, easements, and interests acquired by the authority for
35 36	such construction;
	*
37	(C) the cost of demolishing or removing any buildings or
38	structures on land so acquired, including the cost of acquiring
39	any lands to which such buildings or structures may be moved;
40	(D) the cost of diverting highways, interchange of highways,
41	and access roads to private property, including the cost of land



or easements therefor;

1	(E) the cost of all machinery and equipment;
2	(F) financing charges and capitalized interest;
3	(G) the cost of funding any reserves to secure the payment of
4	toll road revenue bonds;
5	(H) the cost of traffic estimates and of engineering and legal
6	expenses, plans, specifications, surveys, estimates of cost and
7	revenues;
8	(I) other expenses necessary or incident to determining the
9	feasibility or practicability of constructing any such project;
10	(J) administrative expense;
11	(K) such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the
12	construction of the project, the financing of such construction,
13	and the placing of the project in operation; and
14	(L) the cost of conversion to a toll road project of a state
15	highway or part of a highway accepted as a toll road project
16	under IC 8-23-7.
17	Any obligation or expense incurred by the department for surveys,
18	borings, preparation of plans and specifications, and other
19	engineering services in connection with the construction of a
20	project under this chapter or for the repayment of a grant from a
21	federal agency which the authority itself would be authorized to
22	repay under section 5(9) of this chapter in connection with such
23	project or with the issuance of bonds for the payment of the cost
24	of such project, shall be regarded as a part of the cost of such
25	project and shall be reimbursed to the state out of the proceeds of
26	toll road revenue bonds as authorized.
27	(6) "Owner" includes all individuals, copartnerships, associations,
28	limited liability companies, or corporations having any title or
29	interest in any property, rights, easements, and interests
30	authorized to be acquired by this chapter.
31	(7) "Revenues" means all tolls, rentals, gifts, grants, money, and
32	all other funds and property coming into the possession or under
33	the control of the authority by virtue of the terms and provisions
34	of this chapter, except the proceeds from the sale of bonds issued
35	under the provisions of this chapter and earnings thereon.
36	(8) "Public roads" includes all public highways, roads, and streets
37	in the state, whether maintained by the state, county, city,
38	township, or other political subdivision.
39	(9) "Transient lodging facility" means accommodations for
40	overnight or temporary habitation, including, but not limited to,
41	hotels, motels, motor courts, lodges, and inns, for persons using



any toll road project.

1	(10) "Toll road bonds" means all bonds issued under the	
2	provisions of this chapter, including refunding bonds and	
3	succeeding lien bonds.	
4	(11) "State highway" means a public road for which the	
5	department is responsible under IC 8-23-2.	
6	SECTION 100. IC 8-16-1-0.1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
7	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 0.1. As used in this	
8	chapter:	
9	"Authority" refers to the Indiana transportation finance authority	
10	established under <del>IC</del> <del>8-9.5-8-2.</del> <b>IC 4-4-11.</b>	
11	"Department" refers to the Indiana department of transportation.	
12	SECTION 101. IC 8-16-1-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
13	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. (a) The authority	
14	shall have the power:	
15	(1) to establish bylaws and, under IC 4-22-2, rules and regulations	
16	for its own government;	
17	(2) (1) to make and enter into all contracts or agreements; and	
18	(3) (2) to do all things necessary or incidental to the performance	
19	of its duties and the execution of its powers under this chapter.	
20	(b) The authority may employ engineering, architectural, and	
21	construction experts, inspectors, and such other employees as may be	
22	necessary in its opinion to implement this chapter and fix their	
23	compensation, all of whom shall do such work as the authority may	
24	direct. All expenses so incurred by the authority shall be paid solely	_
25	from funds provided under the authority of this chapter.	
26	(c) This chapter:	
27	(1) applies to the authority only when acting for the purposes	
28	set forth in this chapter; and	, Y
29	(2) does not apply to the authority when acting under any	
30	other statute for any other purpose.	
31	SECTION 102. IC 8-21-12-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
32	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. As used in this	
33	chapter, "authority" means refers to the transportation Indiana finance	
34	authority established under IC 8-9.5-8-2. IC 4-4-11.	
35	SECTION 103. IC 8-21-12-10.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA	
36	CODE AS A <b>NEW</b> SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS	
37	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 10.5. This chapter:	
38	(1) applies to the authority only when acting for the purposes	
39	set forth in this chapter; and	
40	(2) does not apply to the authority when acting under any	
41	other statute for any other purpose.	
12	SHOULDING TO A STATE A TO A MENINELLY TO DEATH A C	



1	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 13. "Authority" refers	
2	to the Indiana transportation finance authority established under	
3	<del>IC</del> <del>8-9.5-8-2.</del> <b>IC</b> 4-4-11.	
4	SECTION 105. IC 8-23-2-4.1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
5	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 4.1. The department is	
6	responsible for the following activities:	
7	(1) The identification, development, coordination, and	
8	implementation of the state's transportation policies.	
9	(2) The approval of applications for federal transportation grants	
10	from funds allocated to the state:	
11	(A) from the Highway Trust Fund (23 U.S.C.);	
12	(B) from the Aviation Trust Fund (49 U.S.C.);	
13	(C) through the Federal Transit Administration (49 U.S.C.	
14	5301 et seq.); or	
15	(D) from any other federal grant that has a transportation	
16	component.	
17	(3) The review, revision, adoption, and submission of budget	
18	proposals.	
19	(4) The construction, reconstruction, improvement, maintenance,	
20	and repair of:	
21	(A) state highways; and	
22	(B) a toll road project or toll bridge in accordance with a	
23	contract or lease entered into with the Indiana transportation	
24	finance authority under IC 8-9.5-8-7 or IC 8-9.5-8-8.	_
25	(5) The administration of programs as required by law, including	
26	the following:	
27	(A) IC 8-3-1 (railroads).	
28	(B) IC 8-3-1.5 (rail preservation).	V
29	(C) IC 8-21-1 (aeronautics).	
30	(D) IC 8-21-9 (airports).	
31	(E) IC 8-21-11 (aviation development program).	
32	SECTION 106. IC 8-23-2-6 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
33	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 6. (a) The department,	
34	through the commissioner or the commissioner's designee, may do the	
35	following:	
36	(1) Acquire by purchase, gift, or condemnation, sell, abandon,	
37	own in fee or a lesser interest, hold, or lease property in the name	
38	of the state, or otherwise dispose of or encumber property to carry	
39	out its responsibilities.	
40	(2) Contract with persons outside the department to do those	
41	things that in the commissioner's opinion cannot be adequately or	
42	efficiently performed by the department.	



1	(3) Enter into:	
2	(A) a contract with the Indiana transportation finance authority	
3	under IC 8-9.5-8-7; or	
4	(B) a lease with the Indiana transportation finance authority	
5	under IC 8-9.5-8-8;	
6	for the construction, reconstruction, improvement, maintenance,	
7	repair, or operation of toll road projects under IC 8-15-2 and toll	
8	bridges under IC 8-16-1.	
9	(4) Sue and be sued, including, with the approval of the attorney	
10	general, the compromise of any claims of the department.	
11	(5) Hire attorneys.	
12	(6) Perform all functions pertaining to the acquisition of property	
13	for transportation purposes, including the compromise of any	
14	claims for compensation.	
15	(7) Hold investigations and hearings concerning matters covered	
16	by orders and rules of the department.	
17	(8) Execute all documents and instruments necessary to carry out	
18	its responsibilities.	
19	(9) Make contracts and expenditures, perform acts, enter into	
20	agreements, and make rules, orders, and findings that are	
21	necessary to comply with all laws, rules, orders, findings,	
22	interpretations, and regulations promulgated by the federal	
23	government in order to:	
24	(A) qualify the department for; and	
25	(B) receive;	
26	federal government funding on a full or participating basis.	_
27	(10) Adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to carry out its responsibilities.	/
28	(11) Establish regional offices.	ſ
29	(12) Adopt a seal.	
30	(13) Perform all actions necessary to carry out the department's	
31	responsibilities.	
32	(14) Order a utility to relocate the utility's facilities and coordinate	
33	the relocation of customer service facilities if:	
34	(A) the facilities are located in a highway, street, or road; and	
35	(B) the department determines that the facilities will interfere	
36	with a planned highway or bridge construction or	
37	improvement project funded by the department.	
38	(15) Reimburse a utility:	
39	(A) in whole or in part for extraordinary costs of relocation of	
40	facilities;	
41	(B) in whole for unnecessary relocations;	
42	(C) in accordance with IC 8-23-26-12 and IC 8-23-26-13;	



1	(D) in whole for relocations covered by IC 8-1-9; and
2	(E) to the extent that a relocation is a taking of property
3	without just compensation.
4	(16) Provide state matching funds and undertake any surface
5	transportation project eligible for funding under federal law.
6	However, money from the state highway fund and the state
7	highway road construction and improvement fund may not be
8	used to provide operating subsidies to support a public
9	transportation system or a commuter transportation system.
10	(b) In the performance of contracts and leases with the Indiana
11	transportation finance authority, the department has authority under
12	IC 8-15-2, in the case of toll road projects and IC 8-16-1, in the case of
13	toll bridges necessary to carry out the terms and conditions of those
14	contracts and leases.
15	(c) The department shall:
16	(1) classify as confidential any estimate of cost prepared in
17	conjunction with analyzing competitive bids for projects until a
18	bid below the estimate of cost is read at the bid opening;
19	(2) classify as confidential that part of the parcel files that contain
20	appraisal and relocation documents prepared by the department's
21	land acquisition division; and
22	(3) classify as confidential records that are the product of systems
23	designed to detect collusion in state procurement and contracting
24	that, if made public, could impede detection of collusive behavior
25	in securing state contracts.
26	This subsection does not apply to parcel files of public agencies or
27	affect IC 8-23-7-10.
28	SECTION 107. IC 9-21-5-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
29	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. The maximum speed
30	limits set forth in section 2 of this chapter may be altered as follows:
31	(1) By local jurisdictions under section 6 of this chapter.
32	(2) By the Indiana department of transportation under section 12
33	of this chapter.
34	(3) By the transportation Indiana finance authority under
35	IC 8-15-2-17.2.
36	(4) For the purposes of speed limits on a highway on the national
37	system of interstate and defense highways, by order of the
38	commissioner of the Indiana department of transportation to
39	conform to any federal regulation concerning state speed limit
40	laws.
41	(5) In worksites, by all jurisdictions under section 11 of this



chapter.

84
SECTION 108. IC 9-21-5-11 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 11. (a) Subject to
subsection (b), the Indiana department of transportation, the
transportation Indiana finance authority, or a local authority may
establish temporary maximum speed limits in their respective
jurisdictions and in the vicinity of a worksite without conducting an
engineering study and investigation required under this article. The
establishing authority shall post signs notifying the traveling public of
the temporary maximum speed limits established under this section.
(b) Worksite speed limits set under this section must be ten (10)
miles below the maximum established speed limit. A worksite speed
limit may not exceed forty-five (45) miles per hour in any location.
SECTION 109. IC 13-11-2-16 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 16. (a) "Authority", for
purposes of IC 13-22-10, refers to the Indiana hazardous waste facility
site approval authority.
(b) "Authority" for purposes of IC 12 19 12 IC 12 19 21 and

(b) "Authority", for purposes of **IC 13-18-13, IC 13-18-21, and** IC 13-19-5, refers to the Indiana development finance authority created under IC 4-4-11.

SECTION 110. IC 13-11-2-83 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 83. (a) "Financial assistance agreement", for purposes of IC 13-18-13, refers to an agreement between:

- (1) the budget agency; Indiana finance authority; and
- (2) a political subdivision; participant under IC 13-18-13; establishing the terms and conditions of a loan or other financial assistance, including forgiveness of principal if allowed under federal law, by the state to the political subdivision. participant under that chapter.
- (b) "Financial assistance agreement", for purposes of IC 13-19-5, means an agreement between the authority and a political subdivision that:
  - (1) is approved by the budget agency; and
  - (2) establishes the terms and conditions of a loan or other financial assistance by the state to the political subdivision.
- (c) "Financial assistance agreement", for purposes of IC 13-18-21, refers to an agreement between:
  - (1) the budget agency; Indiana finance authority; and
- (2) a participant **under IC 13-18-21**; establishing the terms and conditions of a loan or other financial assistance, including forgiveness of principal if allowed under federal law, by the state to the participant **under IC 13-18-21**.

SB 578—LS 7957/DI 44+











1	SECTION 111. IC 13-11-2-151.1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
2	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 151.1. "Participant"	
3	means the following:	
4	(1) For purposes of IC 13-18-13:	
5	(A) a political subdivision; or	
6	(B) any person, entity, association, trust, or other manner	
7	of participant permitted by law to enter contractual	
8	arrangements for a purpose eligible for assistance under	
9	the Clean Water Act.	
10	(2) For purposes of this chapter and the drinking water	
11	revolving loan program under IC 13-18-21: means:	
12	(1) (A) a political subdivision; or	
13	(2) (B) any other owner or operator of a public water system.	
14	person, entity, association, trust, or other manner of	
15	participant permitted by law to enter contractual	_
16	arrangements for a purpose eligible for assistance under	
17	the Safe Drinking Water Act.	
18	(3) For purposes of the supplemental drinking water and	
19	wastewater assistance program under IC 13-18-21-21 through	
20	IC 13-18-21-29:	
21	(A) a political subdivision; or	
22	(B) any person, entity, association, trust, or other manner	
23	of participant permitted by law to enter contractual	
24	arrangements for a purpose eligible for assistance under	_
25	IC 13-18-21-21 through IC 13-18-21-29.	
26	SECTION 112. IC 13-11-2-195.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA	
27	CODE AS A <b>NEW</b> SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS	
28	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 195.5. "Safe Drinking Water	y
29	Act", for purposes of this chapter and IC 13-18-21, refers to:	
30	(1) 42 U.S.C. 300f et seq.; and	
31	(2) regulations adopted under 42 U.S.C. 300f et seq.	
32	SECTION 113. IC 13-15-4-10 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
33	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 10. The commissioner	
34	may suspend the processing of an application, and the period described	
35	under sections 1 through 6 of this chapter is suspended, if one (1) of the	
36	following occurs:	
37	(1) The department determines that the application is incomplete	
38	and has mailed a notice of deficiency to the applicant that	
39	specifies the parts of the application that:	
40	(A) do not contain adequate information for the department to	
41	process the application; or	
42	(B) are not consistent with applicable law.	



	80
1	The period described under sections 1 through 6 of this chapter
2	shall be suspended during the first two (2) notices of deficiency
3	sent to an applicant under this subdivision. If more than two (2)
4	notices of deficiency are issued on an application, the period may
5	not be suspended unless the applicant agrees in writing to defer
6	processing of the application pending the applicant's response to
7	the notice of deficiency. A notice of deficiency may include a
8	request for the applicant to conduct tests or sampling to provide
9	information necessary for the department to process the
10	application. If an applicant's response does not contain complete
11	information to satisfy all deficiencies described in a notice of
12	deficiency, the department shall notify the applicant not later than
13	thirty (30) working days after receiving the response. The
14	commissioner shall resume processing the application, and the
15	period described under sections 1 through 6 of this chapter
16	resumes on the earlier of the date the department receives and
17	stamps as received the applicant's complete information or the
18	date marked by the department on a certified mail return receipt
19	accompanying the applicant's complete information.
20	(2) The commissioner receives a written request from an
21	applicant to:
22	(A) withdraw; or
23	(B) defer processing of;
24	the application for the purposes of resolving an issue related to a
25	permit or to provide additional information concerning the

- permit or to provide additional information concerning the application.
- (3) The department is required by federal law or by an agreement with the United States Environmental Protection Agency for a federal permit program to transmit a copy of the proposed permit to the administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency for review and possible objections before the permit may be issued. The period described under sections 1 through 6 of this chapter shall be suspended from the time the department submits the proposed permit to the administrator for review until:
  - (A) the department receives the administrator's concurrence or objection to the issuance of the proposed permit; or
  - (B) the period established in federal law by which the administrator is required to make objections expires without the administrator having filed an objection.
- (4) A board initiates emergency rulemaking  $\frac{1C}{4-22-2-37.1(a)(14)}$  IC 4-22-2-37.1(a)(13) to revise the period described under sections 1 through 6 of this chapter.



26

27

28 29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36 37

38 39

40

41





1	SECTION 114. IC 13-18-13-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
2	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The wastewater
3	revolving loan fund is established to provide money for loans and other
4	financial assistance to or for the benefit of political subdivisions
5	participants under this chapter. The authority shall administer,
6	hold, and manage the fund.
7	(b) The general assembly may appropriate money to the fund.
8	Grants or gifts of money to the fund from the federal government or
9	other sources and the proceeds of the sale of:
.0	(1) gifts to the fund; and
1	(2) loans and other financial assistance, as provided in sections 10
.2	through 14 of this chapter;
.3	shall be deposited in the fund.
4	(c) Repayments of loans and other financial assistance, including
.5	interest, premiums, and penalties, shall be deposited in the fund.
6	(d) The treasurer of state authority shall invest the money in the
7	fund that is:
.8	(1) not currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund; and
9	(2) not invested under subsection (e);
20	in the same manner as other public money may be invested. Earnings
21	that accrue from these investments shall be deposited in the fund.
22	(e) As an alternative to subsection (d), the budget agency authority
23	may invest or cause to be invested all or a part of the fund in a fiduciary
24	account or accounts with a trustee that is a financial institution.
25	Notwithstanding any other law, any investment may be made by the
26	trustee in accordance with at least one (1) trust agreement or indenture.
27	A trust agreement or indenture may permit disbursements by the trustee
28	to:
29	(1) the department;
0	(2) the budget agency;
31	(3) a political subdivision; participant;
32	(4) the Indiana bond bank; or
33	(5) the authority; or
34	(5) (6) any person to which the department, the budget agency
35	authority or a political subdivision participant is obligated, as
66	provided in the trust agreement or indenture.
37	The state board of finance must approve any trust agreement or
8	indenture before execution.
19	(f) Except as provided in the federal Clean Water Act, the cost of
10	administering the fund may be paid from the fund.
1	(g) All money accruing to the fund is appropriated continuously for
12	the purposes specified in this chapter.



1	(h) Money in the fund does not revert to the state general fund at the
2	end of a state fiscal year.
3	SECTION 115. IC 13-18-13-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
4	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. (a) Money in the
5	fund may be used to do the following:
6	(1) Provide loans or other financial assistance to political
7	subdivisions participants for the planning, designing,
8	construction, renovation, improvement, or expansion of
9	wastewater collection and treatment systems and other activities
10	necessary or convenient to complete these tasks.
11	(2) Pay the cost of administering the fund and the program.
12	(3) Conduct all other activities that are permitted by the federal
13	Clean Water Act.
14	(b) The authority may contract with the department, the budget
15	agency, or any other entity or person for assistance in
16	administering the program and the fund or in carrying out the
17	purposes of this chapter.
18	SECTION 116. IC 13-18-13-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
19	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 5. The department
20	authority shall do the following:
21	(1) Administer, hold, and manage all aspects of the fund, the
22	program, the supplemental fund, and the supplemental program
23	except as provided under section 6 of in accordance with this
24	chapter.
25	(2) Be the point of contact in relations with the United States
26	Environmental Protection Agency. except as provided under
27	section 6 of this chapter.
28	(3) Cooperate with the budget agency in the administration and
29	management of the program and supplemental program.
30	(4) Cooperate with the budget agency in preparing (3) Prepare
31	and providing provide program information.
32	(5) Review (4) Ensure that each proposed financial assistance
33	agreement to determine whether the agreement meets the
34	environmental and technical aspects of the program or
35	supplemental program.
36	(6) (5) Periodically inspect project design and construction to
37	determine compliance with the following:
38	(A) This chapter.
39	(B) The <del>federal</del> Clean Water Act.
40	(C) Construction plans and specifications.
41	(7) (6) Negotiate jointly with the budget agency, the negotiable
12	aspects of each financial assistance agreement.



1	(8) If not accepted and held by the budget agency, accept and hold	
2	any letter of credit from the federal government (7) Manage any	
3	payment systems through which the state receives grant	
4	payments from the federal government for the program and	
5	disbursements to the fund.	
6	(9) Prepare jointly with the budget agency, annual reports	
7	concerning the following:	
8	(A) The fund.	
9	(B) The program.	
10	(C) The supplemental fund.	
11	(D) The supplemental program.	
12	(10) Submit the reports prepared under subdivision (9) to the	
13	governor and the general assembly. A report submitted under this	
14	subdivision to the general assembly must be in an electronic	
15	format under IC 5-14-6.	
16	(11) Enter into memoranda of understanding with the budget	
17	agency concerning the administration and management of the	
18	following:	
19	(A) The fund.	
20	(B) The program.	
21	(C) The supplemental fund.	
22	(D) The supplemental program.	
23	(8) Be the point of contact with participants and other	
24	interested persons in preparing and providing program	_
25	information.	
26	(9) Prepare or cause to be prepared each financial assistance	
27	agreement.	
28	(10) Sign each financial assistance agreement.	Y
29	(11) Conduct or cause to be conducted an evaluation as to the	
30	financial ability of each participant to pay the loan or other	
31	financial assistance and other obligations evidencing the loans	
32	or other financial assistance, if required to be paid, and	
33	comply with the financial assistance agreement in accordance	
34	with the terms of the agreement.	
35	SECTION 117. IC 13-18-13-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
36	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 7. (a) The budget	
37	agency authority may do the following:	
38	(1) Employ:	
39	(A) fiscal consultants;	
40	(B) engineers;	
41	(C) bond counsel;	
42.	(D) other special counsel:	



1	(E) accountants; and	
2	(F) any other consultants, employees, and agents;	
3	that the budget agency authority considers necessary to carry out	
4	the purposes of this chapter.	
5	(2) Fix and pay the compensation of those persons employed in	
6	subdivision (1) from money:	
7	(A) available in the fund or supplemental fund; or	
8	(B) otherwise made available for the program or the	
9	supplemental program.	
10	(3) Enter into memoranda of understanding with the	
11	department and the budget agency concerning the	
12	administration and management of the following:	
13	(A) The fund.	
14	(B) The program.	
15	(C) The supplemental fund.	
16	(D) The supplemental program.	
17	(4) Provide services to a participant in connection with a loan	
18	or other financial assistance, including advisory and other	
19	services.	
20	(b) Notwithstanding any other law, the authority, program, or	
21	fund, or any person or agent acting on behalf of the authority or	<b>=4</b>
22	program, is not liable in damages or otherwise to any participant	
23	or party seeking to be a participant for any act or omission in	
24	connection with a loan or other financial assistance or any	
25	application, service, or other undertaking, allowed by or taken	
26	under this chapter.	
27	(c) No direction given by or service or other undertaking	
28	allowed or taken under this chapter by the authority is a defense	W
29	for or otherwise excuses any act or omission of a participant	
30	otherwise required or imposed by law upon a participant.	
31	SECTION 118. IC 13-18-13-8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
32	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 8. (a) The department	
33	and the budget agency authority may:	
34	(1) provide services to a political subdivision in connection with	
35	a loan or other financial assistance, including advisory and other	
36	services; and	
37	(2) (1) charge a fee for services provided; and	
38	(b) The department and the budget agency may	
39	(2) charge a fee for costs and services incurred in the review or	
40	consideration of an application for a proposed loan or other	
41	financial assistance to or for the benefit of a political subdivision	
42	participant under this chapter, regardless of whether the	



1	application is approved or rejected.
2	(c) (b) A political subdivision participant may pay fees charged
3	under this section.
4	SECTION 119. IC 13-18-13-9 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
5	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 9. (a) The department
6	authority shall use a priority ranking system to recommend in making
7	loans or other financial assistance from the fund. The department
8	authority, in consultation with the department, shall develop the
9	priority ranking system to achieve optimum water quality consistent
10	with the water quality goals of the state and the federal Clean Water
11	Act.
12	(b) Based on the recommendations made under subsection (a), the
13	budget agency may make loans and provide other financial assistance
14	from the fund to or for the benefit of political subdivisions.
15	SECTION 120. IC 13-18-13-10 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
16	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 10. The budget agency
17	authority may make loans or provide other financial assistance from
18	the fund to or for the benefit of a political subdivision participant
19	under the following conditions:
20	(1) The loan or other financial assistance must be used:
21	(A) for:
22	(i) planning, designing, constructing, renovating, improving,
23	or expanding wastewater collection and treatment systems;
24	<del>and</del>
25	(ii) any purpose eligible for assistance under the Clean
26	Water Act; and
27	(iii) other activities necessary or convenient to complete
28	these tasks;
29	(B) to:
30	(i) establish guaranties, reserves, or sinking funds,
31	including guaranties, reserves, or sinking funds to secure
32	and pay, in whole or in part, loans or other financial
33	assistance made from sources other than the fund
34	(including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted
35	by clause (A); or
36	(ii) provide interest subsidies;
37	(C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan or
38	other financial assistance during construction and for a
39	reasonable period after the completion of construction; or
40	(D) to pay the following:
41	(i) Consultant, advisory, and legal fees.
42	(ii) Any other costs or expenses necessary or incident to the



1	loan, other financial assistance, or the administration of the
2	fund and the program.
3	(2) Subject to section 15 of this chapter, upon recommendation of
4	the budget agency, the state board of finance shall establish the
5	interest rate or parameters for establishing the interest rate on
6	each loan, including parameters for establishing the amount of
7	interest subsidies.
8	(3) (2) The budget agency authority shall establish the terms and
9	conditions that the budget agency authority considers necessary
10	or convenient to:
11	(A) make loans; or
12	(B) provide other financial assistance under this chapter.
13	(3) Notwithstanding any other law, the authority may
14	establish and implement requirements that:
15	(A) apply to loans and other financial assistance to be
16	made to participants that are not political subdivisions;
17	and
18	(B) are different from, or in addition to, requirements that
19	apply to loans and financial assistance made to political
20	subdivisions.
21	SECTION 121. IC 13-18-13-11 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
22	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 11. A loan or other
23	financial assistance from the fund must be accompanied by the
24	following:
25	(1) All papers and opinions required by the budget agency.
26	authority.
27	(2) Unless otherwise provided by rule, the guidelines of the
28	authority, the following:
29	(A) An approving opinion of nationally recognized bond
30	counsel.
31	(B) A certification and guarantee of signatures.
32	(C) A certification that, as of the date of the loan or other
33	financial assistance:
34	(i) no litigation is pending challenging the validity of or
35	entry into the loan or other financial assistance or any
36	security for the loan or other financial assistance; or
37	(ii) if litigation is pending, the litigation will not have a
38	material adverse effect on the validity of the loan or other
39	financial assistance or any security for the loan or other
40	financial assistance.
41	(D) If litigation is pending, as an alternative to the certification
42	described in clause (C), an opinion of legal counsel that the



litigation will not have a material adverse effect on the validity of the loan or other financial assistance.

SECTION 122 IC 13-18-13-12 IS AMENDED TO READ AS

SECTION 122. IC 13-18-13-12 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 12. A political subdivision participant receiving a loan or other financial assistance from the fund shall enter into a financial assistance agreement. A financial assistance agreement is a valid, binding, and enforceable agreement of the political subdivision. participant.

SECTION 123. IC 13-18-13-13 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 13. The budget agency authority may sell loans or evidences of other financial assistance and other obligations of political subdivisions participants evidencing the loans or other financial assistance from the fund periodically at any price and on terms acceptable to the budget agency. authority. Proceeds of sales under this section shall be deposited in the fund.

SECTION 124. IC 13-18-13-14 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 14. (a) The budget agency authority may pledge loans or evidences of other financial assistance and other obligations of political subdivisions participants evidencing the loans or other financial assistance from the fund to secure:

- (1) other loans or financial assistance from the fund to or for the benefit of political subdivisions; participants; or
- (2) other loans or financial assistance from the supplemental fund to or for the benefit of political subdivisions; participants; to the extent permitted by the federal Clean Water Act.
- (b) The budget agency authority must approve the terms of a pledge under this section.
- (c) Notwithstanding any other law, a pledge of property made by the department and the budget agency under this section or IC 4-23-21-8(e) (before its repeal) or a pledge of property made by the authority under this section is binding from the time the pledge is made. Any pledge of property made by the department and the budget agency under this section or IC 4-23-21-8(e) (before its repeal) is binding on the authority. Revenues, other money, or other property pledged and thereafter received are immediately subject to the lien of the pledge without any further act. The lien of a pledge is binding against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise against:
  - (1) the department;
  - (2) the budget agency; or
  - (3) the fund; or
  - (4) the authority;









1	regardless of whether the parties have notice of any lien.	
2	(d) A resolution, an indenture, or other instrument by which a	
3	pledge is created does not have to be filed or recorded, except in the	
4	records of the budget agency. authority.	
5	(e) Action taken to:	
6	(1) enforce a pledge under this section or IC 4-23-21-8(e) (before	
7	its repeal); and	
8	(2) realize the benefits of the pledge;	
9	is limited to the property pledged.	
10	(f) A pledge under this section or IC 4-23-21-8(e) (before its repeal)	
11	does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.	
12	SECTION 125. IC 13-18-13-15 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
13	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 15. (a) In	
14	recommending to the state board of finance the interest rate or	
15	parameters for establishing the interest rate on each loan, as provided	
16	in section 10 of this chapter, the budget agency shall recommend and	
17	the state board of finance shall establish the following:	
18	(1) A base or subsidized interest rate that:	
19	(A) would be payable by political subdivisions other than	
20	political subdivisions described in subdivision (2) or (3); and	
21	(B) may provide for the payment of no interest during all or a	
22	part of the estimated construction period for the wastewater	
23	treatment system.	
24	(2) A base reduced or more heavily subsidized interest rate, that:	
25	(A) would be payable by political subdivisions whose median	
26	household incomes are:	
27	(i) not more than the state nonmetropolitan median	
28	household income, as determined and reported by the	V
29	federal government periodically; and	
30	(ii) not less than eighty-one percent (81%) of the state	
31	nonmetropolitan median household income; and	
32	(B) may provide for the payment of no interest during all or a	
33	part of the estimated construction period for the wastewater	
34	collection and treatment system.	
35	(3) A base zero (0) or most heavily subsidized interest rate that:	
36	(A) would be payable on loans made to political subdivisions	
37	whose median household incomes are not more than eighty	
38	percent (80%) of the state nonmetropolitan household income;	
39	<del>and</del>	
40	(B) may provide for the payment of no interest during all or a	
41	part of the estimated construction period of the wastewater	
42	collection and treatment system.	



1	The authority shall establish the interest rate or parameters for
2	establishing the interest rate on each loan made under this chapter,
3	including parameters for establishing the amount of interest
4	subsidies.
5	(b) The budget agency, authority, in recommending to the state
6	board of finance setting the interest rate or parameters for establishing
7	the interest rate on each loan, under section 10 of this chapter, shall
8	may take into account the following:
9	(1) Credit risk.
10	(2) Environmental enforcement and protection.
11	(3) Affordability.
12	(4) Other fiscal factors the budget agency authority considers
13	relevant, including the program's cost of funds and whether
14	the financial assistance provided to a particular participant is
15	taxable or tax exempt under federal law.
16	Based on the factors set forth in subdivisions (1) through (4), more
17	than one (1) interest rate may be established and used for loans or
18	other financial assistance to different participants or for different
19	loans or other financial assistance to the same participants.
20	(c) In enacting this section, the general assembly understands that,
21	in financing the program, the Indiana bond bank issued at the budget
22	agency's request, and will continue to issue at the budget agency's
23	request:
24	(1) revenue bonds payable from and secured by political
25	subdivisions; and
26	(2) loan payments made by and loan payments made to political
27	subdivisions.
28	It is not the intent of the general assembly to cause the budget agency
29	or the state board of finance to establish interest rates on loans or
30	parameters for establishing interest rates that would cause the bond
31	bank's revenue bonds to be insecure or otherwise negatively affect the
32	ability of the state to continue to finance the program.
33	SECTION 126. IC 13-18-13-16 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
34	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 16. The budget agency
35	authority shall require that a political subdivision participant
36	receiving a loan or other financial assistance under this chapter
37	establish under applicable statute and maintain sufficient user charges
38	or other charges, fees, taxes, special assessments, or revenues available
39	to the political subdivision participant to:
40	(1) operate and maintain the wastewater collection and treatment
41	system; and
42	(2) pay the obligations of the system.



SECTION 127. IC 13-18-13-17 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 17. (a) Notwithstanding any other law and if provided in a financial assistance agreement, any state department or state agency, including the treasurer of state: (1) that is the custodian of money payable to a political subdivision, participant, other than money in payment for goods or services provided by the political subdivision; participant; and (2) after written notice from the budget director that the political subdivision participant is in default on the payment of principal or interest on a loan or evidence of other financial assistance; may withhold payment of money from that political subdivision participant and pay over the money to the budget agency authority or the Indiana bond bank as directed by the budget director, chairman of the authority, for the purpose of curing the default. (b) The withholding of payment from the political subdivision participant and payment to: (1) the budget agency; authority; or (2) the Indiana bond bank; as applicable, may not adversely affect the validity of the defaulted loan or other financial assistance. SECTION 128. IC 13-18-13-18 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 18. The water pollution control board and the budget agency authority may jointly adopt rules under guidelines, without complying with IC 4-22-2, including emergency rules under IC 4-22-2-37.1, to implement govern the administration of this chapter. SECTION 129. IC 13-18-13-19 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 19. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, a political subdivision may borrow money from the budget agency authority by negotiating a loan or other financial assistance directly and without complying with requirements for the competitive sale of bonds, notes, or other obligations or evidences of indebtedness. A political subdivision shall observe any existing contractual commitments to bondholders or other persons when entering into a financial assistance agreement. (b) Notwithstanding any other law, a political subdivision may issue

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, a political subdivision may issue and sell its notes, the principal and accrued interest on which shall be paid with proceeds from the issuance of its bonds or other available money at the time the notes are due. The notes must be issued pursuant to a resolution or ordinance and the proceeds must be used to carry out the purposes specified in this chapter.

(c) A political subdivision that issues notes under subsection (b) or



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16

17

18

19 20

2.1

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

1	IC 4-23-21-13 (before its repeal) may renew or extend the notes
2	periodically on terms agreed to with the budget agency, authority, and
3	the budget agency authority may purchase and sell the renewed or
4	extended notes. Accrued interest on the date of renewal or extension
5	may be paid or added to the principal amount of the note being
6	renewed or extended.
7	(d) The notes issued by a political subdivision under subsection (b),
8	including any renewals or extensions, must mature:
9	(1) in the amounts; and
10	(2) at the times not exceeding four (4) years from the date of
11	original issuance;
12	that are agreed to by the political subdivision and the budget agency.
13	authority.
14	(e) Compliance with subsection (b) constitutes full authority for a
15	political subdivision to issue its notes and sell the notes to the
16	department and the budget agency, authority, and the political
17	subdivision is not required to comply with any other law applicable to
18	the authorization, approval, issuance, and sale of its notes. These notes
19	are:
20	(1) valid and binding obligations of the political subdivision;
21	(2) enforceable in accordance with the terms of the notes; and
22	(3) payable solely from the sources specified in the resolution or
23	ordinance authorizing the issuance of the notes.
24	(f) If the political subdivision issues bonds, all or part of the
25	proceeds of which will be used to pay the notes issued under subsection
26	(b), neither:
27	(1) the provisions of this section; nor
28	(2) the actual issuance by a political subdivision of notes under
29	subsection (b);
30	relieves the political subdivision of the obligation to comply with the
31	statutory requirements for the issuance of bonds.
32	SECTION 130. IC 13-18-13-20 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
33	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 20. (a) As an
34	alternative to making loans or providing other financial assistance to
35	political subdivisions, participants, the budget agency authority may
36	use the money in the fund or the supplemental fund to provide a
37	leveraged loan program and other financial assistance programs
38	permitted by the federal Clean Water Act to or for the benefit of
39	political subdivisions, participants, including using money in the fund

or the supplemental fund to enhance the obligations of political

subdivisions participants issued for the purposes of this chapter by:

40

41

42

(1) granting money to:

1	(A) be deposited in:
2	(i) a capital or reserve fund established under IC 5-1.5
3	IC 4-4-11 or another statute or a trust agreement or
4	indenture as contemplated by <del>IC 13-18-13-2(e);</del> section <b>2(e)</b>
5	of this chapter; or
6	(ii) an account established within such a fund; or
7	(B) provide interest subsidies;
8	(2) paying bond insurance premiums, reserve insurance
9	premiums, or credit enhancement, liquidity support, remarketing,
10	or conversion fees, or other similar fees or costs for obligations of
11	a political subdivision participant or for bonds issued by the
12	authority or the Indiana bond bank, if credit market access is
13	improved or interest rates are reduced; or
14	(3) guaranteeing all or a part of obligations issued by political
15	subdivisions participants or of bonds issued by the authority or
16	the Indiana bond bank.
17	(b) The budget agency authority may enter into any agreements
18	with the Indiana bond bank or political subdivisions participants to
19	carry out the purposes specified in this chapter.
20	(c) A guarantee of obligations or bonds under subsection (a)(3) must
21	be limited to money in the fund and the supplemental fund. A
22	guarantee under subsection (a)(3) does not create a liability or
23	indebtedness of the state.
24	SECTION 131. IC 13-18-21-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
25	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The drinking
26	water revolving loan fund is established to provide money for loans and
27	other financial assistance under this chapter to or for the benefit of
28	participants, including forgiveness of principal if allowed under federal
29	law. The authority shall administer, hold, and manage the fund.
30	(b) The general assembly may appropriate money to the fund.
31	Grants or gifts of money to the fund from the federal government or
32	other sources and the proceeds of the sale of:
33	(1) gifts to the fund; and
34	(2) loans and other financial assistance, as provided in sections 10
35	through 14 of this chapter;
36	shall be deposited in the fund.
37	(c) Repayments of loans and other financial assistance, including
38	interest, premiums, and penalties, shall be deposited in the fund.
39	(d) The treasurer of state authority shall invest the money in the
40	fund that is:
41	(1) not currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund; and
42	(2) not invested under subsection (e);



1	in the same manner as other public money may be invested. Earnings
2	that accrue from these investments shall be deposited in the fund.
3	(e) As an alternative to subsection (d), the budget agency authority
4	may invest or cause to be invested all or part of the fund in a fiduciary
5	account or accounts with a trustee that is a financial institution.
6	Notwithstanding any other law, an investment may be made by the
7	trustee in accordance with at least one (1) trust agreement or indenture.
8	A trust agreement or indenture may allow disbursements by the trustee
9	to:
10	(1) the department;
11	(2) the budget agency;
12	(3) a participant;
13	(4) the Indiana bond bank; or
14	(5) the authority; or
15	(5) (6) any person to which the department, the budget agency
16	authority or a participant is obligated, as provided in the trust
17	agreement or indenture.
18	The state board of finance must approve any trust agreement or
19	indenture before execution.
20	(f) Except as provided in the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, (42
21	U.S.C. 300f et seq.), the cost of administering the fund and the program
22	may be paid from the fund or from four percent (4%) of the other
23	money. allotted to the state under 42 U.S.C. 300j-12.
24	(g) All money accruing to the fund and money allotted to the state
25	under 42 U.S.C. 300j-12 is appropriated continuously for the purposes
26	specified in this chapter.
27	(h) Money in the fund does not revert to the state general fund at the
28	end of a state fiscal year.
29	SECTION 132. IC 13-18-21-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
30	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. (a) Money in the
31	fund may be used to do the following:
32	(1) Provide loans or other financial assistance to participants for
33	the:
34	(A) planning;
35	(B) designing;
36	(C) construction;
37	(D) renovation;
38	(E) improvement;
39	(F) expansion; or
40	(G) any combination of clauses (A) through (F);
41	for public water systems that will facilitate compliance with
12.	national primary drinking water regulations applicable to public



1	water systems under the <del>lederal</del> Safe Drinking Water Act <del>(42</del>
2	U.S.C. 300f et seq.) or otherwise significantly further the health
3	protection objectives of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act (42
4	U.S.C. 300f et seq.) and other activities necessary or convenient
5	to complete these tasks.
6	(2) Except as provided in the federal Safe Drinking Water Act (42
7	U.S.C. 300f et seq.), Pay the cost of administering the fund and
8	the program.
9	(3) Conduct all other activities that are allowed by the federal
10	Safe Drinking Water Act. (42 U.S.C. 300f et seq.).
11	(b) Notwithstanding section 2(g) of this chapter, if an adequate state
12	match is available, the department and the budget agency may use not
13	more than two percent (2%) of the funds allotted to the state under 42
14	U.S.C. 300j-12 to provide technical assistance to participants for public
15	water systems serving not more than ten thousand (10,000) persons in
16	Indiana. The department and the budget agency may jointly contract
17	with a person or persons to provide the technical assistance. Funds
18	used under this subsection may not be used for enforcement actions.
19	(c) To the extent permitted by this chapter, fifteen percent (15%) of
20	the amount credited to the fund in a state fiscal year shall be available
21	solely for providing loan assistance to participants for public water
22	systems regularly serving less than ten thousand (10,000) persons in
23	Indiana to the extent that the money can be obligated for eligible
24	projects under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300f et
25	<del>seq.).</del>
26	(d) To avoid the loss of money allotted to the state under 42 U.S.C.
27	300j-12 et seq., (b) The budget agency and the department authority
28	shall develop and implement a strategy to assist participants in
29	acquiring and maintaining technical, managerial, and financial capacity
30	as contemplated by 42 U.S.C. 300g-9. This is all the legal authority
31	required by the state for the budget agency and the department to The
32	authority shall ensure that all new community water systems and new
33	nontransient, noncommunity water systems, as contemplated by the
34	federal Safe Drinking Water Act, (42 U.S.C. 300f et seq.), commencing
35	operations after October 1, 1999, demonstrate technical, managerial,
36	and financial capacity with respect to each federal primary drinking
37	water regulation in effect on the date operations commence. The
38	department has primary responsibility to carry out this subsection.
39	(e) (c) This chapter does not require the budget agency authority
40	to provide a loan or other financial assistance to any participant that

would cause any bonds or other obligations issued to finance the

program to lose their exemption from federal income taxation.



41

1	(d) The authority may contract with the department, the budget
2	agency, or any other entity or person for assistance in
3	administering the program and the fund and in carrying out the
4	purposes of this chapter.
5	SECTION 133. IC 13-18-21-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
6	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 5. The department
7	authority shall do the following:
8	(1) Administer, hold, and manage all aspects of the fund, the
9	program, except as provided by section 6 of this chapter. the
10	supplemental fund, and the supplemental program in
11	accordance with this chapter.
12	(2) Be the point of contact in relations with the United States
13	Environmental Protection Agency. except as provided in section
14	6 of this chapter.
15	(3) Cooperate with the budget agency in the administration and
16	management of the program.
17	(4) Cooperate with the budget agency in preparing and providing
18	(3) Prepare and provide program and supplemental program
19	information.
20	(5) Review (4) Ensure that each proposed financial assistance
21	agreement to determine whether the agreement meets the
22	environmental and technical aspects of the program or the
23	supplemental program.
24	(6) (5) Periodically inspect project design and construction to
25	determine compliance with the following:
26	(A) This chapter.
27	(B) The federal Safe Drinking Water Act. (42 U.S.C. 300f et
28	<del>seq.).</del>
29	(C) Construction plans and specifications.
30	(7) (6) Negotiate jointly with the budget agency, the negotiable
31	aspects of each financial assistance agreement.
32	(8) If not accepted and held by the budget agency, accept and hold
33	any letter of credit from the federal government (7) Manage any
34	payment system through which the state receives grant payments
35	from the federal government for the program and disbursements
36	to the fund.
37	(9) (8) Prepare jointly with the budget agency, annual reports
38	concerning the following:
39	(A) The fund.
40	(B) The program.
41	(C) The supplemental fund.
42	(D) The supplemental program.



1	(10) Submit the reports prepared under subdivision (9) to the	
2	governor and the general assembly. A report submitted under this	
3	subdivision to the general assembly must be in an electronic	
4	format under IC 5-14-6.	
5	(11) Enter into memoranda of understanding with the budget	
6	agency concerning the administration and management of the	
7	following:	
8	(A) The fund.	
9	(B) The program.	
10	(C) The supplemental fund.	
11	(D) The supplemental program.	
12	(9) Be the point of contact with participants and other	
13	interested persons in preparing and providing program	
14	information.	
15	(10) Prepare or cause to be prepared each financial assistance	
16	agreement.	
17	(11) Sign each financial assistance agreement.	
18	(12) Conduct or cause to be conducted an evaluation as to the	
19	financial ability of each participant to pay the loan or other	
20	financial assistance and other obligations evidencing the loans	
21	or other financial assistance, if required to be paid, and	
22	comply with the financial assistance agreement.	
23	SECTION 134. IC 13-18-21-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
24	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 7. The budget agency	
25	authority may do the following:	
26	(1) Employ:	
27	(A) fiscal consultants;	
28	(B) engineers;	y
29	(C) bond counsel;	
30	(D) special counsel;	
31	(E) accountants; and	
32	(F) any other consultants, employees, and agents;	
33	that the budget agency authority considers necessary to carry out	
34	the purposes of this chapter.	
35	(2) Fix and pay the compensation of persons employed in	
36	subdivision (1) from money:	
37	(A) available in the fund and the supplemental fund; or	
38	(B) otherwise made available for the program and the	
39	supplemental program.	
40	(3) Enter into memoranda of understanding with the	
41	department and the budget agency concerning the	
42	administration and management of the fund, the program, the	



1	supplemental fund, and the supplemental program.
2	(4) Provide services to a participant in connection with a loan
3	or other financial assistance, including advisory and other
4	services.
5	SECTION 135. IC 13-18-21-8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
6	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 8. (a) The department
7	and the budget agency authority may:
8	(1) provide services to a participant in connection with a loan or
9	other financial assistance, including advisory and other services;
10	<del>and</del>
11	(2) (1) charge a fee for services provided; (b) The department and
12	the budget agency may and
13	(2) charge a fee for costs and services incurred in the review or
14	consideration of an application for a proposed loan or other
15	financial assistance under this chapter to or for the benefit of a
16	participant, regardless of whether the application is approved or
17	rejected.
18	(c) (b) A political subdivision participant may pay fees charged
19	under this section.
20	SECTION 136. IC 13-18-21-9 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
21	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 9. (a) The department
22	authority shall use a priority ranking system to recommend in making
23	loans or other financial assistance from the fund. The department
24	authority shall develop the priority ranking system consistent with
25	federal primary drinking water regulations and health protection
26	objectives of the <del>federal</del> Safe Drinking Water Act. <del>(42 U.S.C. 300f et</del>
27	<del>seq.).</del>
28	(b) Based on the recommendations made under subsection (a), the
29	budget agency may make loans and provide other financial assistance
30	from the fund to or for the benefit of participants.
31	SECTION 137. IC 13-18-21-10 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
32	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 10. The budget agency
33	authority may make loans or provide other financial assistance from
34	the fund to or for the benefit of a participant under the following
35	conditions:
36	(1) The loan or other financial assistance must be used:
37	(A) for:
38	(i) planning, designing, constructing, renovating, improving,
39	and expanding public water systems; and
40	(ii) any purpose eligible for assistance under the Safe
41	Drinking Water Act; and
42	(iii) for other activities necessary or convenient to complete



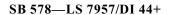
1	these tasks;
2	(B) to:
3	(i) establish guaranties, reserves or sinking funds,
4	including guaranties, reserves, or sinking funds to secure
5	and pay, in whole or in part, loans or other financial
6	assistance made from sources other than the fund
7	(including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted
8	by clause (A); or
9	(ii) provide interest subsidies;
10	(C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan or
11	other financial assistance during construction and for a
12	reasonable period after the completion of construction; or
13	(D) to pay the following:
14	(i) Consultant, advisory, and legal fees.
15	(ii) Other costs or expenses necessary or incident to the loan,
16	other financial assistance, or the administration of the fund
17	and the program.
18	(2) Subject to section 15 of this chapter, upon recommendation of
19	the budget agency, the state board of finance shall establish the
20	interest rate or parameters for establishing the interest rate on
21	each loan, including parameters for establishing the amount of
22	interest subsidies.
23	(3) (2) The budget agency authority shall establish the terms and
24	conditions that the budget agency authority considers necessary
25	or convenient to:
26	(A) make loans; or
27	(B) provide other financial assistance under this chapter.
28	(4) (3) Notwithstanding any other law, the budget agency
29	authority may establish and implement requirements that:
30	(A) apply to loans and other financial assistance to be made to
31	participants that are not political subdivisions; and
32	(B) are different from, or in addition to, requirements that
33	apply to loans and financial assistance made to political
34	subdivisions.
35	SECTION 138. IC 13-18-21-11 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
36	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 11. A loan or other
37	financial assistance from the fund must be accompanied by the
38	following:
39	(1) All papers and opinions required by the budget agency.
40	authority.
41	(2) Unless otherwise provided by rule, the guidelines of the
42	authority, the following:



1	(A) An approving opinion of nationally recognized bond
2	counsel.
3	(B) A certification and guarantee of signatures.
4	(C) A certification that, as of the date of the loan or other
5	financial assistance:
6	(i) no litigation is pending challenging the validity of or
7	entry into the loan or other financial assistance or any
8	security for the loan or other financial assistance; or
9	(ii) if litigation is pending, the litigation will not have a
10	material adverse effect on the validity of the loan or other
11	financial assistance or any security for the loan or other
12	financial assistance.
13	(D) If litigation is pending, as an alternative to the certification
14	described in clause (C), an opinion of legal counsel that the
15	litigation will not have a material adverse effect on the validity
16	of the loan or other financial assistance.
17	SECTION 139. IC 13-18-21-13 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
18	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 13. The budget agency
19	authority may sell loans or evidence of other financial assistance and
20	other obligations of participants evidencing the loans or other financial
21	assistance from the fund periodically at any price and on terms
22	acceptable to the budget agency. authority. Proceeds of sales under
23	this section shall be deposited in the fund.
24	SECTION 140. IC 13-18-21-14 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
25	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 14. (a) The budget
26	agency authority may pledge loans or evidence of other financial
27	assistance and other obligations of participants evidencing the loans or
28	other financial assistance from the fund to secure:
29	(1) other loans or financial assistance from the fund to or for the
30	benefit of participants; or
31	(2) other loans or financial assistance from the supplemental fund
32	to or for the benefit of participants;
33	to the extent allowed by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. (42
34	U.S.C. 300f et seq.).
35	(b) The budget agency authority must approve the terms of a
36	pledge under this section.
37	(c) Notwithstanding any other law, a pledge of property made by
38	the department and the budget agency under this section, or a
39	pledge of property made by the authority under this section, is
40	binding from the time the pledge is made. Any pledge of property
41	made by the department and the budget agency under this section

is binding on the authority. Revenues, other money, or other property







1	pledged and received are immediately subject to the lien of the pledge
2	without any other act. The lien of a pledge is binding against all parties
3	having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise against:
4	(1) the department;
5	(2) the budget agency; or
6	(3) the fund; <b>or</b>
7	(4) the authority;
8	regardless of whether the parties have notice of any lien.
9	(d) A resolution, an indenture, or other instrument by which a
10	pledge is created does not have to be filed or recorded, except in the
11	records of the budget agency. authority.
12	(e) Action taken to:
13	(1) enforce a pledge under this section; and
14	(2) realize the benefits of the pledge;
15	is limited to the property pledged.
16	(f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or
17	indebtedness of the state.
18	SECTION 141. IC 13-18-21-15 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
19	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 15. (a) In
20	recommending to the state board of finance the interest rate or
21	parameters for establishing the interest rate on each loan (other than a
22	loan to a qualified entity described in IC 13-11-2-164(b)(4)), as
23	provided in section 10 of this chapter, the budget agency shall
24	recommend and the state board of finance shall establish the following:
25	(1) A base or subsidized interest rate that:
26	(A) would be payable by participants other than participants
27	described in subdivision (2) or (3); and
28	(B) may provide that payment of interest is not required during
29	all or part of the estimated construction period for the public
30	water system.
31	(2) A base reduced or more heavily subsidized interest rate that:
32	(A) is payable by a participant with median household
33	incomes that are:
34	(i) not more than the state median household income for an
35	area that is not a metropolitan area, as determined and
36	reported periodically by the federal government; and
37	(ii) not less than eighty-one percent (81%) of the state
38	median household income for an area that is not a
39	metropolitan area; and
40	(B) may provide that payment of interest is not required during
41	all or part of the estimated construction period for the public
42	water system.



1	(3) A base of zero (0) or the most heavily subsidized interest rate	
2	that:	
3	(A) would be payable on loans made to participants with	
4	median household incomes that are not more than eighty	
5	percent (80%) of the state household income for an area that	
6	is not a metropolitan area; and	
7	(B) may provide that payment of interest is not required during	
8	all or part of the estimated construction period of the public	
9	water system.	
10	The authority shall establish the interest rate or parameters for	
11	establishing the interest rate on each loan made under this chapter,	
12	including parameters for establishing the amount of interest	
13	subsidies.	
14	(b) The budget agency, authority, in recommending to the state	
15	board of finance setting the interest rate or parameters for establishing	
16	the interest rate on each loan, (including all loans to participants that	
17	are not political subdivisions) under section 10 of this chapter, may	
18	take into account the following:	
19	(1) Credit risk.	
20	(2) Environmental, water quality, and health protection.	
21	(3) Affordability.	
22	(4) Other fiscal factors the budget agency authority considers	
23	relevant, including the program's cost of funds and whether the	
24	financial assistance provided to a particular participant is taxable	
25	or tax exempt under federal law.	
26	Based on the factors set forth in subdivisions (1) through (4), more than	,
27	one (1) interest rate may be established and used for loans made or	
28	other financial assistance to different participants in the same interest	
29	rate category.	
30	(c) In financing the program, the Indiana bond bank and the Indiana	
31	development finance authority shall issue at the budget agency's	
32	request:	
33	(1) revenue bonds payable from and secured by participants; and	
34	(2) loan payments made by and to participants.	
35	The budget agency or the state board of finance is not required by this	
36	chapter to establish interest rates on loans or parameters for	
37	establishing interest rates that would cause any revenue bonds to be	
38	insecure or otherwise negatively affect the ability of the state to	
39 40	continue to finance the program. or for different loans or other	
40 41	financial assistance to the same participants.	
41 42	SECTION 142. IC 13-18-21-16 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
42	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 16. The budget agency	



authority shall require a participant receiving a loan or other financial
assistance under this chapter to establish under applicable law and
maintain sufficient user charges or other charges, fees, taxes, special
assessments, or revenues available to the participant to:

- (1) operate and maintain the public water system; and
- (2) pay the obligations of the public water system.

SECTION 143. IC 13-18-21-17 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 17. (a) Notwithstanding any other law and if provided in a financial assistance agreement, a state department or state agency, including the treasurer of state, that is the custodian of money payable to a participant, other than money in payment for goods or services provided by the participant, may withhold payment of money from that participant and pay over the money to the budget agency authority or the Indiana bond bank, as directed by the budget director, chairman of the authority, for the purpose of curing a default. Withholding payment under this subsection may not occur until after written notice from the budget director that the participant is in default on the payment of principal or interest on a loan or evidence of other financial assistance.

- (b) The withholding of payment from the participant and payment to:
  - (1) the budget agency; authority; or
- (2) the Indiana bond bank;

as applicable, may not adversely affect the validity of the defaulted loan or other financial assistance.

SECTION 144. IC 13-18-21-18 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 18. The water pollution control board and the budget agency authority may jointly adopt rules under guidelines, without complying with IC 4-22-2, including emergency rules under IC 4-22-2-37.1, to implement govern the administration of this chapter.

SECTION 145. IC 13-18-21-19 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 19. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, a political subdivision may borrow money under this chapter by negotiating a loan or other financial assistance directly and without complying with requirements for the competitive sale of bonds, notes, or other obligations or evidences of indebtedness. A political subdivision shall observe any existing contractual commitments to bondholders or other persons when entering into a financial assistance agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, a political subdivision may issue and sell notes, the principal and accrued interest on which shall be paid





y

1	with proceeds from the issuance of bonds or other available money at
2	the time the notes are due. The notes must be issued under a resolution
3	or ordinance and the proceeds must be used to carry out the purposes
4	specified in this chapter.
5	(c) A political subdivision that issues notes under subsection (b)
6	may renew or extend the notes periodically on terms agreed to with the
7	budget agency, authority, and the budget agency authority may
8	purchase and sell the renewed or extended notes. Accrued interest on
9	the date of renewal or extension may be paid or added to the principal
0	amount of the note being renewed or extended.
1	(d) The notes issued by a political subdivision under subsection (b),
2	including any renewals or extensions, must mature:
.3	(1) in the amounts; and
.4	(2) at the times not exceeding four (4) years from the date of
. 5	original issuance;
. 6	that are agreed to by the political subdivision and the budget agency.
7	authority.
. 8	(e) Compliance with subsection (b) constitutes full authority for a
9	political subdivision to issue notes and sell the notes to the <del>department</del>
20	and the budget agency, authority, and the political subdivision is not
21	required to comply with any other law applicable to the authorization,
22	approval, issuance, and sale of the notes. The notes are:
23	(1) valid and binding obligations of the political subdivision;
24	(2) enforceable in accordance with the terms of the notes; and
25	(3) payable solely from the sources specified in the resolution or
26	ordinance authorizing the issuance of the notes.
27	(f) If the political subdivision issues bonds, all or part of the
28	proceeds of which will be used to pay notes issued under subsection
29	(b), the:
30	(1) provisions of this section; or
51	(2) actual issuance by a political subdivision of notes under
32	subsection (b);
33	do not relieve the political subdivision of the obligation to comply with
34	the statutory requirements for the issuance of bonds.
35	SECTION 146. IC 13-18-21-20 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
66	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 20. (a) As an
57	alternative to making loans or providing other financial assistance to
8	participants, the budget agency authority may use the money in the
39	fund to provide a leveraged loan program and other financial assistance
10	programs allowed by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C.
1	300f et seq.) to or for the benefit of participants, including using money

in the fund or a supplemental fund, including the supplemental fund



41

1	established by section 22 of this chapter, to enhance the obligations of	
2	participants issued for the purposes of this chapter by:	
3	(1) granting money to:	
4	(A) be deposited in:	
5	(i) a capital or reserve fund established under IC 5-1.5	
6	IC 4-4-11 or another statute or a trust agreement or	
7	indenture as contemplated by IC 13-18-21-2(e); or	
8	(ii) an account established within a fund described in item	
9	(i); or	
10	(B) provide interest subsidies;	
11	(2) paying bond insurance premiums, reserve insurance	
12	premiums, or credit enhancement, liquidity support, remarketing,	
13	or conversion fees, or other similar fees or costs for obligations of	
14	a participant or for bonds issued by the Indiana bond bank or the	
15	Indiana development finance authority if credit market access is	
16	improved or interest rates are reduced; or	
17	(3) guaranteeing all or part of:	
18	(A) obligations issued by participants; or	
19	(B) bonds issued by the Indiana bond bank or the Indiana	
20	development finance authority.	
21	(b) The budget agency authority may enter into any agreements	
22	with the Indiana bond bank the Indiana development finance authority,	
23	or participants to carry out the purposes specified in this chapter.	
24	(c) A guarantee of obligations or bonds under subsection (a)(3) must	_
25	be limited to money in the fund. A guarantee under subsection (a)(3)	
26	does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.	_
27	SECTION 147. IC 13-18-21-22 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
28	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 22. (a) The	
29	supplemental drinking water and wastewater assistance fund is	
30	established to provide money for grants, loans, and other financial	
31	assistance to or for the benefit of	
32	(1) participants for the purposes described in section 23(1) of this	
33	<del>chapter; and</del>	
34	(2) political subdivisions for the purposes described in section	
35	23(2) section 23 of this chapter.	
36	(b) The general assembly may appropriate money to the	
37	supplemental fund. Grants or gifts of money to the supplemental fund	
38	and proceeds of the sale of:	
39	(1) gifts to the supplemental fund; and	
40	(2) loans and other financial assistance, as provided in sections 25	
41	through 29 of this chapter;	
42	shall be deposited in the supplemental fund.	



1	(c) Repayments of loans and other financial assistance from the
2	supplemental fund, including interest, premiums, and penalties, shall
3	be deposited in the supplemental fund.
4	(d) The treasurer of state authority shall invest the money in the
5	supplemental fund that is:
6	(1) not currently needed to meet the obligations of the
7	supplemental fund; and
8	(2) not invested under subsection (e);
9	in the same manner as other public money may be invested. Earnings
10	that accrue from the investments shall be deposited in the supplemental
11	fund.
12	(e) As an alternative to the investment provided for in subsection
13	(d), the budget agency authority may invest or cause to be invested all
14	or a part of the supplemental fund in a fiduciary account or accounts
15	with a trustee that is a financial institution. Notwithstanding any other
16	law, any investment may be made by the trustee in accordance with one
17	(1) or more trust agreements or indentures. A trust agreement or
18	indenture may permit disbursements by the trustee to the authority,
19	the department, the budget agency, a participant, the Indiana bond
20	bank, or any other person as provided in the trust agreement or
21	indenture. The state board of finance must approve the form of any
22	trust agreement or indenture before execution.
23	(f) The cost of administering the supplemental fund may be paid
24	from money in the supplemental fund.
25	(g) All money accruing to the supplemental fund is appropriated
26	continuously for the purposes specified in this chapter.
27	(h) Money in the supplemental fund does not revert to the state
28	general fund at the end of a state fiscal year.
29	(i) The authority shall administer, hold, and manage the
30	supplemental fund.
31	SECTION 148. IC 13-18-21-23 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
32	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 23. Money in the
33	supplemental fund may be used to do the following:
34	(1) Provide grants, loans, or other financial assistance to or for the
35	benefit of participants for the planning, designing, acquisition,
36	construction, renovation, improvement, or expansion of public
37	water systems and other activities necessary or convenient to
38	complete these tasks, whether or not those other activities are
39	permitted by the federal Clean Water Act or the federal Safe
40	Drinking Water Act.
41	(2) Provide grants, loans, or other financial assistance to or for the

benefit of political subdivisions participants for the planning,



41

1	designing, acquisition, construction, renovation, improvement, or
2	expansion of wastewater or storm water collection and treatment
3	systems and other activities necessary or convenient to complete
4	these tasks, whether or not those other activities are permitted by
5	the federal Clean Water Act or the federal Safe Drinking Water
6	Act.
7	(3) Provide grants to political subdivisions for tasks associated
8	with the development and preparation of:
9	(A) long term control plans;
10	(B) use attainability analyses; and
11	(C) storm water management programs.
12	(4) Pay the cost of administering the supplemental fund and the
13	supplemental program.
14	(5) Conduct all other activities that are permitted by the federal
15	Clean Water Act or the federal Safe Drinking Water Act.
16	SECTION 149. IC 13-18-21-24 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
17	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 24. The budget agency
18	authority shall develop criteria to recommend make or provide
19	grants, loans, or other financial assistance from the supplemental fund.
20	SECTION 150. IC 13-18-21-25 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
21	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 25. (a) The budget
22	agency authority may make grants or loans or provide other financial
23	assistance from the supplemental fund for the benefit of a participant
24	under the following conditions:
25	(1) A grant, loan, or other financial assistance may be used:
26	(A) for planning, designing, acquiring, constructing,
27	renovating, improving, or expanding public water systems, and
28	other activities necessary or convenient to complete these
29	tasks;
30	(B) to:
31	(i) establish guaranties, reserves or sinking funds,
32	including guaranties, reserves, or sinking funds to secure
33	and pay, in whole or in part, loans or other financial
34	assistance made from sources other than the fund
35	(including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted
36	by clause (A); or
37	(ii) provide interest subsidies;
38	(C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan
39	during construction and for a reasonable period after the
40	completion of construction; or
41	(D) to pay the following:
12	(i) Consultant advisory and local fees



1	(ii) Other costs or expenses necessary or incident to the
2	grant, loan, or other financial assistance or the
3	administration of the supplemental fund or the supplemental
4	program.
5	(2) The budget agency authority must establish the terms and
6	conditions that the budget agency authority considers necessary
7	or convenient to make grants or loans or provide other financial
8	assistance under this chapter.
9	(b) In addition to its powers under subsection (a), the budget agency
10	authority may also make grants or loans or provide other financial
11	assistance from the supplemental fund to or for the benefit of a political
12	subdivision participant under the following conditions:
13	(1) A grant, loan, or other financial assistance may be used:
14	(A) for planning, designing, acquiring, constructing,
15	renovating, improving, or expanding wastewater or storm
16	water collection and treatment systems, and other activities
17	necessary or convenient to complete these tasks;
18	(B) to:
19	(i) establish guaranties, reserves or sinking funds,
20	including guaranties, reserves, or sinking funds to secure
21	and pay, in whole or in part, loans or other financial
	and pay, in whose of in part, found of other innunctar
22	assistance made from sources other than the fund
	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted
22	assistance made from sources other than the fund
22 23	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted
22 23 24	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or
22 23 24 25	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or (ii) provide interest subsidies;
22 23 24 25 26	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or (ii) provide interest subsidies; (C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan
22 23 24 25 26 27	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or (ii) provide interest subsidies; (C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan during construction and for a reasonable period after the completion of construction; or (D) to pay the following:
22 23 24 25 26 27 28	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or (ii) provide interest subsidies; (C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan during construction and for a reasonable period after the completion of construction; or
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or (ii) provide interest subsidies; (C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan during construction and for a reasonable period after the completion of construction; or (D) to pay the following:
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or (ii) provide interest subsidies; (C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan during construction and for a reasonable period after the completion of construction; or (D) to pay the following: (i) Consultant, advisory, and legal fees.
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or (ii) provide interest subsidies; (C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan during construction and for a reasonable period after the completion of construction; or (D) to pay the following: (i) Consultant, advisory, and legal fees. (ii) Other costs or expenses necessary or incident to the
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or  (ii) provide interest subsidies;  (C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan during construction and for a reasonable period after the completion of construction; or  (D) to pay the following:  (i) Consultant, advisory, and legal fees.  (ii) Other costs or expenses necessary or incident to the grant, loan, or other financial assistance or the
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or (ii) provide interest subsidies; (C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan during construction and for a reasonable period after the completion of construction; or (D) to pay the following: (i) Consultant, advisory, and legal fees. (ii) Other costs or expenses necessary or incident to the grant, loan, or other financial assistance or the administration of the supplemental fund or the supplemental
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or (ii) provide interest subsidies; (C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan during construction and for a reasonable period after the completion of construction; or (D) to pay the following: (i) Consultant, advisory, and legal fees. (ii) Other costs or expenses necessary or incident to the grant, loan, or other financial assistance or the administration of the supplemental fund or the supplemental program.
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or  (ii) provide interest subsidies;  (C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan during construction and for a reasonable period after the completion of construction; or  (D) to pay the following:  (i) Consultant, advisory, and legal fees.  (ii) Other costs or expenses necessary or incident to the grant, loan, or other financial assistance or the administration of the supplemental fund or the supplemental program.  (2) A grant may be used for tasks associated with the
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or (ii) provide interest subsidies; (C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan during construction and for a reasonable period after the completion of construction; or (D) to pay the following: (i) Consultant, advisory, and legal fees. (ii) Other costs or expenses necessary or incident to the grant, loan, or other financial assistance or the administration of the supplemental fund or the supplemental program. (2) A grant may be used for tasks associated with the development and preparation of:
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or (ii) provide interest subsidies; (C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan during construction and for a reasonable period after the completion of construction; or (D) to pay the following: (i) Consultant, advisory, and legal fees. (ii) Other costs or expenses necessary or incident to the grant, loan, or other financial assistance or the administration of the supplemental fund or the supplemental program. (2) A grant may be used for tasks associated with the development and preparation of: (A) long term control plans;
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or  (ii) provide interest subsidies;  (C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan during construction and for a reasonable period after the completion of construction; or  (D) to pay the following:  (i) Consultant, advisory, and legal fees.  (ii) Other costs or expenses necessary or incident to the grant, loan, or other financial assistance or the administration of the supplemental fund or the supplemental program.  (2) A grant may be used for tasks associated with the development and preparation of:  (A) long term control plans;  (B) use attainability analyses; and
22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	assistance made from sources other than the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose permitted by clause (A); or  (ii) provide interest subsidies; (C) to pay financing charges, including interest on the loan during construction and for a reasonable period after the completion of construction; or (D) to pay the following:  (i) Consultant, advisory, and legal fees. (ii) Other costs or expenses necessary or incident to the grant, loan, or other financial assistance or the administration of the supplemental fund or the supplemental program.  (2) A grant may be used for tasks associated with the development and preparation of:  (A) long term control plans; (B) use attainability analyses; and (C) storm water management programs.



1	assistance under this chapter.
2	SECTION 151. IC 13-18-21-26 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
3	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 26. (a) A grant, loan,
4	or other financial assistance from the supplemental fund must be
5	accompanied by all papers and opinions required by the budget agency.
6	authority.
7	(b) Unless otherwise provided by rule, The authority may require
8	that a loan or other financial assistance must be accompanied by the
9	following:
10	(1) A certification and guarantee of signatures.
11	(2) A certification that, as of the date of the loan or other financial
12	assistance, no litigation is pending challenging the validity of or
13	entry into:
14	(A) the grant, loan, or other financial assistance; or
15	(B) any security for the loan or other financial assistance.
16	(c) The budget agency may require
17	(3) Any other certifications, agreements, security, or
18	requirements that the authority requests.
19	(4) An approving opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel.
20	SECTION 152. IC 13-18-21-28 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
21	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 28. (a) The budget
22	agency authority may sell loans or evidences of other financial
23	assistance and other obligations evidencing the loans or other financial
24	assistance from the supplemental fund:
25	(1) periodically;
26	(2) at any price; and
27	(3) on terms acceptable to the budget agency. authority.
28	(b) Proceeds of sales under this section shall be deposited in the
29	supplemental fund, the wastewater revolving loan fund, or the fund at
30	the direction of the budget director. authority.
31	SECTION 153. IC 13-18-21-29 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
32	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 29. (a) The budget
33	agency authority may pledge:
34	(1) loans or evidences of other financial assistance; and
35	(2) other obligations evidencing the loans or other financial
36	assistance;
37	from the supplemental fund to secure other loans or financial assistance
38	from the fund, the wastewater revolving loan fund, or the supplemental
39	fund for the benefit of participants.
40	(b) The terms of a pledge under this section must be acceptable to
41	the budget agency. authority.
42	(c) Notwithstanding any other law, a pledge of property made by the



budget agency authority under this section is binding from the time the pledge is made. Revenues, other money, or other property pledged and thereafter received are immediately subject to the lien of the pledge without any further act. The lien of a pledge is binding against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise against:  (1) the department; authority; (2) the budget agency; or (3) the supplemental fund; regardless of whether the parties have notice of any lien. (d) A resolution, an indenture, or other instrument by which a pledge is created does not have to be filed or recorded, except in the records of the budget agency; authority.  (e) Action taken to:  (1) enforce a pledge under this section; and (2) realize the benefits of the pledge; is limited to the property pledged. (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities: (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities. (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments. (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination. (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities. (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLO		
and thereafter received are immediately subject to the lien of the pledge without any further act. The lien of a pledge is binding against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise against:  (1) the department; authority;  (2) the budget agency; or  (3) the supplemental fund;  regardless of whether the parties have notice of any lien.  (d) A resolution, an indenture, or other instrument by which a pledge is created does not have to be filed or recorded, except in the records of the budget agency: authority.  (e) Action taken to:  (1) enforce a pledge under this section; and  (2) realize the benefits of the pledge;  is limited to the property pledged.  (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities no brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	1	budget agency authority under this section is binding from the time
without any further act. The lien of a pledge is binding against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise against:  (1) the department, authority; (2) the budget agency; or (3) the supplemental fund; regardless of whether the parties have notice of any lien. (d) A resolution, an indenture, or other instrument by which a pledge is created does not have to be filed or recorded, except in the records of the budget agency: authority.  (e) Action taken to: (1) enforce a pledge under this section; and (2) realize the benefits of the pledge; is limited to the property pledged. (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities: (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities. (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination. (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities. (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities necessary or convenient to complete remediati	2	the pledge is made. Revenues, other money, or other property pledged
parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise against:  (1) the department; authority; (2) the budget agency; or (3) the supplemental fund; regardless of whether the parties have notice of any lien. (d) A resolution, an indenture, or other instrument by which a pledge is created does not have to be filed or recorded, except in the records of the budget agency: authority. (e) Action taken to: (1) enforce a pledge under this section; and (2) realize the benefits of the pledge; is limited to the property pledged. (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities: (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities. (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments. (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination. (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities. (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities no brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	3	and thereafter received are immediately subject to the lien of the pledge
(1) the department; authority; (2) the budget agency; or (3) the supplemental fund; regardless of whether the parties have notice of any lien. (d) A resolution, an indenture, or other instrument by which a pledge is created does not have to be filed or recorded, except in the records of the budget agency: authority. (e) Action taken to: (1) enforce a pledge under this section; and (2) realize the benefits of the pledge; is limited to the property pledged. (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities: (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities. (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments. (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination. (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities. (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities no brownfields. SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	4	without any further act. The lien of a pledge is binding against all
(2) the budget agency; or (3) the supplemental fund; regardless of whether the parties have notice of any lien. (d) A resolution, an indenture, or other instrument by which a pledge is created does not have to be filed or recorded, except in the records of the budget agency: authority. (e) Action taken to: (1) enforce a pledge under this section; and (2) realize the benefits of the pledge; is limited to the property pledged. (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities: (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities. (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments. (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination. (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities. (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	5	parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise against:
(3) the supplemental fund; regardless of whether the parties have notice of any lien. (d) A resolution, an indenture, or other instrument by which a pledge is created does not have to be filed or recorded, except in the records of the budget agency: authority.  (e) Action taken to: (1) enforce a pledge under this section; and (2) realize the benefits of the pledge; is limited to the property pledged. (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities: (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities. (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments. (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination. (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities. (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	6	(1) the department; authority;
regardless of whether the parties have notice of any lien.  (d) A resolution, an indenture, or other instrument by which a pledge is created does not have to be filed or recorded, except in the records of the budget agency: authority.  (e) Action taken to:  (1) enforce a pledge under this section; and  (2) realize the benefits of the pledge;  is limited to the property pledged.  (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities no brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	7	(2) the budget agency; or
regardless of whether the parties have notice of any lien.  (d) A resolution, an indenture, or other instrument by which a pledge is created does not have to be filed or recorded, except in the records of the budget agency: authority.  (e) Action taken to:  (1) enforce a pledge under this section; and  (2) realize the benefits of the pledge;  is limited to the property pledged.  (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	8	
(d) A resolution, an indenture, or other instrument by which a pledge is created does not have to be filed or recorded, except in the records of the budget agency: authority.  (e) Action taken to:  (1) enforce a pledge under this section; and  (2) realize the benefits of the pledge;  is limited to the property pledged.  (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	9	
records of the budget agency: authority.  (e) Action taken to:  (1) enforce a pledge under this section; and  (2) realize the benefits of the pledge;  is limited to the property pledged.  (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	10	
records of the budget agency: authority.  (e) Action taken to:  (1) enforce a pledge under this section; and  (2) realize the benefits of the pledge;  is limited to the property pledged.  (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	11	•
(e) Action taken to:  (1) enforce a pledge under this section; and  (2) realize the benefits of the pledge;  is limited to the property pledged.  (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	12	
(1) enforce a pledge under this section; and (2) realize the benefits of the pledge; is limited to the property pledged. (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities: (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities. (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments. (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination. (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities. (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	13	
15 (2) realize the benefits of the pledge; 16 is limited to the property pledged. 17 (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or 18 indebtedness of the state. 19 SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 20 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental 21 remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the 22 remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, 23 redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by 24 providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance 25 to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities: 26 (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political 27 subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following 28 the completion of remediation activities. 29 (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other 30 activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental 31 assessments. 32 (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including 33 remediation of petroleum contamination. 34 (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or 35 IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities. 36 (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete 37 remediation activities on brownfields. 38 SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 39 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		
is limited to the property pledged.  (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	15	
17 (f) A pledge under this section does not create a liability or 18 indebtedness of the state. 19 SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 20 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental 21 remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the 22 remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, 23 redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by 24 providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance 25 to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities: 26 (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political 27 subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following 28 the completion of remediation activities. 29 (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other 30 activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental 31 assessments. 32 (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including 33 remediation of petroleum contamination. 34 (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or 35 IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities. 36 (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields. 38 SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 39 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	16	• • •
indebtedness of the state.  SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	17	* * * * * *
FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		•
FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1. The environmental remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		SECTION 154. IC 13-19-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
remediation revolving loan program is established to assist in the remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		
remediation of brownfields to encourage the rehabilitation, redevelopment, and reuse of real property by political subdivisions by providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		
providing grants, loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	22	
providing <b>grants</b> , loans, forgivable loans, or other financial assistance to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, <b>including remediation of petroleum contamination.</b> (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The	23	
to political subdivisions to conduct any of the following activities:  (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		
26 (1) Identification and acquisition of brownfields within a political 27 subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following 28 the completion of remediation activities. 29 (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other 30 activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental 31 assessments. 32 (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, <b>including</b> 33 <b>remediation of petroleum contamination.</b> 34 (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or 35 IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities. 36 (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete 37 remediation activities on brownfields. 38 SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 39 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		
subdivision as suitable candidates for redevelopment following the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		·
the completion of remediation activities.  (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		-
29 (2) Environmental assessment of identified brownfields and other 30 activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental 31 assessments. 32 (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, <b>including</b> 33 <b>remediation of petroleum contamination.</b> 34 (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or 35 IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities. 36 (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete 37 remediation activities on brownfields. 38 SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 39 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		•
activities necessary or convenient to complete the environmental assessments.  (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		*
31 assessments. 32 (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, including 33 remediation of petroleum contamination. 34 (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or 35 IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities. 36 (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete 37 remediation activities on brownfields. 38 SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 39 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		
32 (3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, <b>including</b> 33 <b>remediation of petroleum contamination.</b> 34 (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or 35 IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities. 36 (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete 37 remediation activities on brownfields. 38 SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 39 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		
remediation of petroleum contamination.  (4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or  IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.  (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		(3) Remediation activities conducted on brownfields, <b>including</b>
<ul> <li>(4) The clearance of real property under IC 36-7-14-12.2 or</li> <li>IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities.</li> <li>(5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete remediation activities on brownfields.</li> <li>SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS</li> <li>FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The</li> </ul>		
35 IC 36-7-15.1-7 in connection with remediation activities. 36 (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete 37 remediation activities on brownfields. 38 SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 39 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		•
36 (5) Other activities necessary or convenient to complete 37 remediation activities on brownfields. 38 SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 39 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		
remediation activities on brownfields.  SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		
38 SECTION 155. IC 13-19-5-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS 39 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		•
FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) The		
, ,		
	40	environmental remediation revolving loan fund is established for the

purpose of providing money for loans and other financial assistance,

including grants, to or for the benefit of political subdivisions under



41

1	this chapter. The fund shall be administered by The authority shall
2	administer, hold, and manage the fund.
3	(b) Expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from money in
4	the fund.
5	(c) The fund consists of the following:
6	(1) Appropriations made by the general assembly.
7	(2) Grants and gifts intended for deposit in the fund.
8	(3) Repayments of loans and other financial assistance, including
9	premiums, interest, and penalties.
10	(4) Proceeds from the sale of loans and other financial assistance
11	under section 9 of this chapter.
12	(5) Interest, premiums, gains, or other earnings on the fund.
13	(6) Money transferred from the hazardous substances response
14	trust fund under IC 13-25-4-1(a)(9).
15	(d) The authority shall invest the money in the fund not currently
16	needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same manner as other
17	public funds may be invested. accordance with an investment policy
18	adopted by the authority. Interest, premiums, gains, or other earnings
19	from these investments shall be credited to the fund.
20	(e) As an alternative to subsection (d), the authority may invest or
21	cause to be invested all or a part of the fund in a fiduciary account with
22	a trustee that is a financial institution. Notwithstanding any other law,
23	any investment may be made by the trustee in accordance with at least
24	one (1) trust agreement or indenture. A trust agreement or indenture
25	may allow disbursements by the trustee to:
26	(1) the authority;
27	(2) a political subdivision;
28	(2) (3) the Indiana bond bank; or
29	(3) (4) any person to which the authority, the Indiana bond bank,
30	or a political subdivision is obligated, including a trustee that is
31	a financial institution for a grantor trust;
32	as provided in the trust agreement or indenture. The budget agency and
33	the state board of finance must approve any trust agreement or
34	indenture before its execution.
35	SECTION 156. IC 13-19-5-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
36	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. The authority shall
37	do the following under this chapter:
38	(1) Be responsible for the management of all aspects of the
39	program.
40	(2) Prepare and provide program information.
41	(3) Negotiate the negotiable aspects of each financial assistance
42	agreement and submit the agreement to the budget agency for



1	approval.	
2	(4) Sign each financial assistance agreement.	
3	(5) Review each proposed project and financial assistance	
4	agreement to determine if the project meets the credit, economic,	
5	or fiscal criteria established by rule or guidance document.	
6	guidelines of the authority.	
7	(6) Periodically inspect or cause to be inspected projects to	
8	determine compliance with this chapter.	
9	(7) Prepare annual reports concerning the fund and the program	
10	and submit the reports to the governor and the general assembly.	
11	A report submitted under this subdivision to the general assembly	
12	must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.	
13	(7) Conduct or cause to be conducted an evaluation	
14	concerning the financial ability of a political subdivision to:	
15	(A) pay a loan or other financial assistance and other	
16	obligations evidencing loans or other financial assistance,	
17	if required to be paid; and	
18	(B) otherwise comply with terms of the financial assistance	
19	agreement.	
20	(8) Evaluate the technical aspects of the political	
21	subdivision's:	
22	(A) environmental assessment of potential brownfield	
23	properties;	
24	(B) proposed remediation; and	_
25	(C) remediation activities conducted on brownfield	
26	properties.	_
27	(9) Inspect or cause to be inspected remediation activities	
28	conducted under this chapter.	<b>Y</b>
29	(10) Act as a liaison with the department to the United States	
30	Environmental Protection Agency regarding the program.	
31	(11) Be a point of contact for political subdivisions concerning	
32	questions about the program.	
33	(8) (12) Enter into memoranda of understanding, as necessary,	
34	with the department and the budget agency concerning the	
35	administration and management of the fund and the program.	
36	SECTION 157. IC 13-19-5-6 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
37	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 6. (a) The authority	
38	may do the following:	
39 40	(1) Employ:	
40	(A) fiscal consultants;	
41	(B) engineers;	
42	(C) bond counsel;	



1	(D) other special counsel;
2	(E) accountants; and
3	(F) any other consultants, employees, and agents;
4	that the authority considers necessary to carry out the purposes of
5	this chapter.
6	(2) Fix and pay the compensation of persons employed under
7	subdivision (1) from money available in the fund or otherwise
8	made available for the program.
9	(3) Provide services to a political subdivision in connection
0	with a loan or other financial assistance, including advisory
1	and other services.
2	(b) Notwithstanding any other law, the authority, program, or
3	fund, or any person or agent acting on behalf of the authority or
4	program, is not liable in damages or otherwise to any political
.5	subdivision for any act or omission in connection with a loan or
6	other financial assistance, or any application, service, or other
7	undertaking, allowed by or taken under this chapter.
8	(c) No direction given by or service or other undertaking
9	allowed or taken under this chapter by the authority is a defense
20	for or otherwise excuses any act or omission of a political
21	subdivision otherwise required or imposed by law upon a political
22	subdivision.
23	SECTION 158. IC 13-19-5-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
24	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 7. (a) The authority
25	may provide services to a political subdivision in connection with a
26	loan or other financial assistance, including advisory and other
27	services, and may charge a fee for:
28	(1) services provided; and
29	(2) costs and services incurred in the review or consideration
0	of an application for a proposed loan or other financial
51	assistance to or for the benefit of a political subdivision under
32	this chapter, regardless of whether the application is
3	approved or rejected.
4	(b) A political subdivision may pay fees charged under this
55	section.
66	SECTION 159. IC 13-19-5-8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
57	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 8. The authority shall
8	develop may use a priority ranking system for in making loans and
19	providing other financial assistance under this chapter based on the
10	following:

(1) Socioeconomic distress in an area, as determined by the

poverty level and unemployment rate in the area.



41

1	(2) The technical evaluation by the department under section	
2	$\frac{5(1)(A)}{(A)}$ 3(9)(A) and section $\frac{5(1)(B)}{(A)}$ . 3(9)(B) of this chapter.	
3	(3) Other factors determined by the authority, including the	
4	following:	
5	(A) The number and quality of jobs that would be generated by	
6	a project.	
7	(B) Housing, recreational, and educational needs of	
8	communities.	
9	(C) Any other factors the authority determines will assist in the	
10	implementation of this chapter.	
11	SECTION 160. IC 13-19-5-9 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
12	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 9. (a) Based on the	
13	priority ranking system established under section 8 of this chapter, the	
14	authority may make loans or provide other financial assistance from the	
15	fund to or for the benefit of a political subdivision under this section.	
16	(b) (a) A loan or other financial assistance must be used for at least	
17	one (1) of the purposes under section 1 of this chapter and may be used	
18	for any of the following purposes:	
19	(1) To:	
20	(A) establish guaranties, reserves, or sinking funds, or	
21	provide interest subsidies. including guaranties, reserves, or	
22	sinking funds to secure and pay, in whole or in part, loans	
23	or other financial assistance made from sources other than	
24	the fund (including financial institutions) for a purpose	
25	permitted by this chapter; or	
26	(B) or provide interest subsidies.	,
27	(2) To pay financing charges, including interest on the loan or	
28	other financial assistance during remediation and for a reasonable	
29	period after the completion of remediation.	
30	(3) To pay consultant, advisory, and legal fees, and any other	
31	costs or expenses resulting from:	
32	(A) the assessment, planning, or remediation of a brownfield;	
33	or	
34	(B) the loan or other financial assistance.	
35	(c) Upon the recommendation of the authority and the approval of	
36	the budget agency, the interest rate or parameters for establishing the	
37	interest rate on each loan, including parameters for establishing the	
38	amount of interest subsidies, shall be established by the state board of	
39	finance.	
40	(b) The authority shall establish the interest rate or parameters	

for establishing the interest rate on each loan made under this

chapter, including parameters for establishing the amount of



41

1	interest subsidies.
2	(c) The authority, in setting the interest rate or parameters for
3	establishing the interest rate on each loan, may take into account
4	the following:
5	(1) Credit risk.
6	(2) Environmental enforcement and protection.
7	(3) Affordability.
8	(4) Other fiscal factors the authority considers relevant,
9	including the program's cost of funds and whether the
0	financial assistance provided to a particular political
1	subdivision is taxable or tax exempt under federal law.
2	Based on the factors set forth in subdivisions (1) through (4), more
3	than one (1) interest rate may be established and used for loans or
ļ	other financial assistance to different political subdivisions or for
5	different loans or other financial assistance to the same political
)	subdivision.
7	(d) Not more than ten percent (10%) of the money available in the
3	fund during a year may be loaned or otherwise provided to any one (1)
)	political subdivision.
)	(e) Before a political subdivision may receive a loan or other
	financial assistance, including grants, from the fund, a political
	subdivision must submit the following:
	(1) Documentation of community and neighborhood comment
	concerning the use of a brownfield on which remediation
	activities will be undertaken after remediation activities are
	completed.
,	(2) A plan for repayment of the loan or other financial assistance,
	if applicable.
)	(3) An approving opinion of a nationally recognized bond counsel
)	if required by the authority.
	(4) A summary of the environmental objectives of the proposed
2	project.
	(f) A political subdivision that receives a loan or other financial
	assistance from the fund shall enter into a financial assistance
	agreement. A financial assistance agreement is a valid, binding, and
: )	enforceable agreement of the political subdivision.
7	(g) With the approval of the budget agency, The authority may sell
3	or assign:
)	(1) loans or evidence of other financial assistance; and
)	(2) other obligations of political subdivisions evidencing the loans
	or other financial assistance from the fund;
2	at any price and on terms acceptable to the authority. Proceeds of sales



or assignments under this subsection shall be deposited in the fund. A sale or an assignment under this subsection does not create a liability or an indebtedness of the state or the authority except, in the case of the authority, strictly in accordance with the sale or assignment terms.

(h) The authority may pledge loans or evidences of other financial assistance and other obligations of political subdivisions evidencing the loans or other financial assistance from the fund to secure other loans or financial assistance from the fund to or for the benefit of political subdivisions. The terms of a pledge under this subsection must be approved by the budget agency. Notwithstanding any other law, a pledge of property made by the authority and approved by the budget agency under this subsection is binding from the time the pledge is made. Revenues, other money, or other property pledged and then received are immediately subject to the lien of the pledge without any further act. The lien of a pledge is binding against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise against the authority, the department, the budget agency, a trustee, or the fund, regardless of whether the parties have notice of a lien. A resolution, an indenture, or other instrument by which a pledge is created is not required to be filed or recorded, except in the records of the authority. or the budget agency. An action taken to enforce a pledge under this subsection and to realize the benefits of the pledge is limited to the property pledged. A pledge under this subsection does not create a liability or an indebtedness of the state or the authority except, in the case of the authority, strictly in accordance with the pledge terms.

SECTION 161. IC 13-19-5-10 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 10. Notwithstanding any other law and if provided in a financial assistance agreement, any state department or state agency, including the treasurer of state, that is the custodian of money payable to a political subdivision, other than money in payment for goods or services provided by the political subdivision, after written notice from the budget director that the political subdivision is in default on the payment of principal or interest on a loan or evidence of other financial assistance, may:

- (1) withhold payment of money from that political subdivision; and
- (2) pay over the money to the authority, a trustee that is a financial institution for a grantor trust, or the Indiana bond bank, as directed by the budget director, chairman of the authority, for the purpose of curing the default.

However, the withholding of payment from the political subdivision and payment to the authority, a trustee, or the Indiana bond bank may



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

2627

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41







not adversely affect the validity of the defaulted loan or other financial assistance.

SECTION 162. IC 13-19-5-11 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 11. The authority may adopt guidelines or guidance documents without complying with IC 4-22-2 to implement govern the administration of this chapter.

SECTION 163. IC 13-19-5-12 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 12. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, a political subdivision may borrow money from the authority by negotiating a loan or other financial assistance directly and without complying with requirements for the competitive sale of bonds, notes, or other obligations or evidences of indebtedness. A political subdivision must observe any existing contractual commitments to bondholders or other persons when entering into a financial assistance agreement.

- (b) Notwithstanding any other law, a political subdivision may issue and sell its notes, the principal and accrued interest on which shall be paid with proceeds from the issuance of its bonds or other available money at the time the notes are due. The:
  - (1) notes must be issued in accordance with a resolution or an ordinance; and
  - (2) proceeds must be used to carry out this chapter.
- (c) A political subdivision that issues notes under subsection (b) may renew or extend the notes on terms agreed to with the authority. The authority may purchase and see sell the renewed or extended notes. Accrued interest on the date of renewal or extension may be paid or added to the principal amount of the note being renewed or extended.
- (d) The notes issued by a political subdivision under subsection (b), including renewals or extensions, mature in the amounts and at the times, not exceeding four (4) years from the date of original issuance, that are agreed to by the political subdivision and the authority.
- (e) Compliance with subsection (b) constitutes full authority for a political subdivision to issue notes and sell the notes to the authority. The political subdivision is not required to comply with any other law applicable to the authorization, approval, issuance, and sale of its notes. The notes are valid and binding obligations of the political subdivision and are enforceable in accordance with the terms of the notes and payable solely from the sources specified in the resolution or ordinance authorizing the issuance of the notes. However, If the political subdivision issues bonds, all or part of the proceeds of which will be used to pay the notes issued under subsection (b), neither this section nor the actual issuance by a political subdivision of its notes under











1	subsection (b) relieves the political subdivision of its obligation to
2	comply with the statutory requirements for the issuance of its bonds.
3	SECTION 164. IC 13-19-5-13 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
4	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 13. (a) As an
5	alternative to making loans or providing other financial assistance to
6	political subdivisions, the authority after obtaining the approval of the
7	budget agency, may use the money in the fund or to provide a
8	leveraged loan program and other financial assistance programs to or
9	for the benefit of political subdivisions, including using money in the
10	fund to enhance a political subdivision's obligations under this chapter
11	by:
12	(1) granting money to:
13	(A) be deposited in:
14	(i) a capital or reserve fund established under IC 5-1.5
15	IC 4-4-11 or another law, including this chapter; or
16	(ii) any account established within the fund; or
17	(B) provide interest subsidies;
18	(2) paying bond insurance premiums, reserve insurance
19	premiums, or credit enhancement, liquidity support, remarketing,
20	or conversion fees, or other similar fees or costs for obligations of
21	a political subdivision or for bonds or other obligations issued by
22	a trustee that is a financial institution for a grantor trust, the
23	authority, or by the Indiana bond bank if credit market access is
24	improved or interest rates are reduced; or
25	(3) guaranteeing all or a part of obligations issued by political
26	subdivisions or of bonds or other obligations issued by a trustee
27	that is a financial institution for a grantor trust, the authority, or
28	by the Indiana bond bank.
29	(b) The authority and the budget agency may enter into any
30	agreements with:
31	(1) a trustee that is a financial institution for a grantor trust;
32	(2) the Indiana bond bank; or
33	(3) political subdivisions;
34	to carry out this chapter.
35	(c) A guarantee of obligations or bonds under subsection (a)(3) must
36	be limited to money in the fund. A guarantee under subsection (a)(3)
37	does not create a liability or an indebtedness of the state or of the
38	authority except, in the case of the authority, strictly in accordance with
39	the guarantee terms.
40	(d) Notwithstanding any other law, the authority is considered a
41	qualified entity for purposes of IC 5-1.5.

SECTION 165. IC 13-19-5-15 IS AMENDED TO READ AS



	124
1	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 15. (a) The authority
2	may deposit appropriations or other money received under this chapter
3	after June 30, 1999, into an account of the fund. The authority shall
4	may use money deposited in the account to award forgivable loans to
5	political subdivisions for remediation or other brownfield
6	redevelopment activities. The authority shall, in the manner provided
7	by section 11 of this chapter, adopt guidelines to establish a politica
8	subdivision's eligibility for a forgivable loan. The guidelines must may
9	provide priority for projects that:
10	(1) involve abandoned gas stations or underground storage tank
11	issues; or
12	(2) are located within one-half (0.5) mile of any of the following
13	(A) A child care center (as defined by IC 12-7-2-28.4).
14	(B) A child care home (as defined by IC 12-7-2-28.6).
15	(C) A child caring institution (as defined by IC 12-7-2-29).
16	(D) A school age child care program (as defined by
17	IC 12-17-12-5).

- (E) An elementary or a secondary school attended by students in kindergarten or grades 1 through 12.
- (b) Not more than twenty percent (20%) of the total amount of loans provided for a project under this chapter may be in the form of a forgivable loan.
- (c) The financial assistance agreement for a project to be financed with a forgivable loan must specify economic development or redevelopment goals for the project that must be achieved before the political subdivision will be released from its obligation to repay the forgivable loan.

SECTION 166. IC 14-13-1-30 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 30. (a) The acquisition, construction, or improvement of real property, a facility, a betterment, or an improvement constituting part of a project of the commission, including acquisition of the site for a project, may be financed in whole or in part by the issuance **before July 1, 2005**, of bonds payable solely out of the net income received from the operation of the real property, facility, betterment, or improvement.

- (b) If the commission desires to finance an acquisition, a construction, or an improvement in whole or in part as provided in this section or sections 31 through 36 of this chapter, the commission must adopt a resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds. The resolution must set forth the following:
  - (1) The date on which the principal of the bonds matures, not exceeding forty (40) years from the date of issuance.



18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41





1	(2) The maximum interest rate to be paid on the bonds.
2	(3) Other terms and conditions upon which the bonds are issued.
3	(c) The commission shall take all actions necessary to issue the
4	bonds in accordance with the resolution. The commission may enter
5	into a trust agreement with a trust company as trustee for the
6	bondholders. An action to contest the validity of any bonds to be issued
7	under this chapter may not be brought after the fifteenth day following
8	the receipt of bids for the bonds.
9	SECTION 167. IC 14-13-1-36 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
10	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 36. (a) The commission
11	may issue refunding bonds before July 1, 2005, in the name of the
12	commission for the following purposes:
13	(1) Refunding any bonds then outstanding and issued under this
14	chapter or under IC 14-6-29 (before its repeal), including payment
15	of redemption premium and interest accrued or to accrue to the
16	date of redemption of the outstanding bonds.
17	(2) If considered advisable by the commission, constructing
18	improvements, extensions, or enlargements of a facility, a
19	betterment, or an improvement in connection with which the
20	bonds to be refunded have been issued.
21	(b) The issuance of the refunding bonds, the maturity dates and
22	other details, and all rights, duties, and obligations of the holders of the
23	refunding bonds and of the commission with respect to the refunding
24	bonds are subject to this chapter.
25	SECTION 168. IC 14-14-1-2.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA
26	CODE AS A <b>NEW</b> SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS
27	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2.5. This article:
28	(1) applies to the Indiana finance authority only when acting
29	as the commission under this article for the purposes set forth
30	in this article; and
31	(2) does not apply to the Indiana finance authority when
32	acting under any other statute for any other purpose.
33	SECTION 169. IC 14-14-1-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
34	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. As used in this
35	chapter, "commission" refers to the recreational development
36	commission created by this chapter. means the Indiana finance
37	authority established by IC 4-4-11.
38	SECTION 170. IC 14-14-1-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
39	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 7. The recreational
40	development commission is created. The commission is a body both

corporate and politic, and The exercise by the commission of the

powers conferred by this chapter in the acquisition, construction,



41

improvement, operation, and maintenance of a park project is an essential governmental function of the state. For purposes of this chapter, the commission is a tax supported institution within the meaning of "agency" for the purposes of IC 34-30-9.

SECTION 171. IC 15-1.5-2-14 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW** SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: **Sec. 14. Before the issuance of any bonds under this chapter:** 

- (1) the executive director of the commission;
- (2) each member of the commission; and
- (3) any other employee or agent of the commission authorized by resolution of the commission to handle funds or sign checks;

shall execute a surety bond in the penal sum of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000). If an individual described in subdivisions (1) through (3) is already covered by a bond required by state law, the individual need not obtain another bond if the bond required by state law is in at least the penal sum specified in this section and covers the individual's activities for the authority. In lieu of this bond, the chairman of the commission may execute a blanket surety bond covering each member, the executive director, and the employees or other officers of the commission. Each surety bond must be conditioned upon the faithful performance of the individual's duties, and shall be issued by a surety company authorized to transact business in Indiana as surety. At all times after the issuance of any surety bonds, these surety bonds shall be maintained in full force and effect. All costs of the surety bonds shall be borne by the commission.

SECTION 172. IC 15-1.5-3-10 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 10. The commission shall, promptly following the close of each fiscal year, submit an annual report of its activities for the preceding year to the governor, the budget committee, and the general assembly. An annual report submitted under this section to the general assembly must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6. The report shall set forth a complete operating and financial statement of the commission during that year.

SECTION 173. IC 15-1.5-9-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. (a) **Subject to the approval of the governor,** the commission may, by resolution, authorize and issue revenue bonds to:





y

1	(1) pay all or part of the cost of a project; or
2	(2) refund outstanding revenue bonds.
3	(b) The principal of and the interest on bonds must be payable solely
4	from the revenues specifically pledged to the payment of the principal
5	and the interest on the bonds.
6	(c) The bonds of each issue shall be dated and must mature at a time
7	not exceeding thirty (30) years from the date of the bonds.
8	(d) The bonds may be made redeemable before maturity, at the
9	option of the commission, at a price and under terms and conditions
10	fixed by the commission.
11	(e) The commission shall determine the form of the bonds and shall
12	fix the denomination of the bonds and the place of payment of principal
13	and interest, which may be at any bank or trust company in the United
14	States.
15	(f) The bonds shall be signed in the name of the commission by the
16	commission chairman or by the facsimile signature of the commission
17	chairman.
18	(g) The official seal of the commission, or a facsimile of the seal,
19	must be affixed to the bonds and attested by the executive director of
20	the commission.
21	(h) If an officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature
22	appears on a bond ceases to be an officer before the delivery of the
23	bonds, the signature or facsimile is nevertheless valid and sufficient for
24	all purposes the same as if the officer had remained in office until the
25	delivery.
26	(i) Bonds issued under this chapter have all the qualities and
27	incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of Indiana.
28	(j) Bonds may be issued in registered form.
29	(k) Bonds shall be sold in accordance with the requirements of
30	IC 4-1-5.
31	(l) The commission shall cooperate with and use the assistance
32	of the Indiana finance authority established under IC 4-4-11 in the
33	issuance of the bonds.
34	SECTION 174. IC 15-7-4.9-2.5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
35	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2.5. "Authority" refers
36	to the Indiana development finance authority created by IC 4-4-11.
37	SECTION 175. IC 15-7-5-1.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA
38	CODE AS A <b>NEW</b> SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS
39	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1.5. This chapter:
40	(1) applies to the authority only when acting for the purposes
41	set forth in this chapter; and
42	(2) does not apply to the authority when acting under any



other	statute	for	anv	other	purpose.
other	Statute	101	any	other	pui pose.

SECTION 176. IC 16-22-5-15 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 15. As the tax is collected, the levies become a part of the hospital funds without further appropriation by the county fiscal body and may be invested in accordance with IC 16-22-3-20. The levies shall be separately accounted for as a hospital cumulative building fund and may not be used for any purposes other than that for which the cumulative building fund was established, except for the following:

- (1) A lease entered into with an authority or the Indiana health **and educational** facility financing authority established under IC 5-1-16-2 may provide that the lease agreement to pay lease rentals be paid in whole or in part from the hospital cumulative building fund.
- (2) If a loan has been obtained for the same purposes for which the cumulative building fund was established, the fund may be used to pay principal and interest on the bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness of the hospital.

SECTION 177. IC 20-12-6-16 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 16. No bonds shall be issued by said the corporations under the provisions of this chapter without the specific approval of the state budget committee, budget agency, and the governor of the state of Indiana. The budget agency may request and consider the recommendation of the staff of the Indiana finance authority with respect to the approval of a bond issue under this section.

SECTION 178. IC 20-12-7-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 7. No bonds shall be issued by said the respective trustees under the provisions of this chapter without the specific approval of the state budget committee, budget agency, and the governor. of the state of Indiana. The budget agency may request and consider the recommendation of the staff of the Indiana finance authority with respect to the approval of a bond issue under this section.

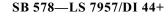
SECTION 179. IC 20-12-8-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 7. No bonds shall be issued by said the corporations under the provisions of this chapter without the specific approval of the state budget committee, budget agency, and the governor. of the state of Indiana. The budget agency may request and consider the recommendation of the staff of the Indiana finance authority with respect to the approval of a bond issue under this section.

C











1	SECTION 180. IC 20-12-63-1.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA
2	CODE AS A <b>NEW</b> SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS
3	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 1.5. This chapter:
4	(1) applies to the authority only when acting for the purposes
5	set forth in this chapter; and
6	(2) does not apply to the authority when acting under any
7	other statute for any other purpose.
8	SECTION 181. IC 20-12-63-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
9	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. For the purposes of
10	this chapter, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following
11	words are defined as follows:
12	(1) "Authority" means refers to the Indiana health and
13	educational facilities facility finance authority established by
14	IC 5-1-16-2.
15	(2) "Project" means:
16	(A) the acquisition, construction, enlarging, remodeling,
17	renovation, improvement, furnishing, or equipping of an
18	educational facility by the authority for a private institution of
19	higher education; or
20	(B) the funding of any liability, other loss, or insurance
21	reserves or the funding and contribution of such insurance
22	reserves or other capital to a risk retention group for the
23	purpose of providing insurance coverage against liability
24	claims or other losses.
25	(3) "Cost" means all costs necessary or incident to the acquisition,
26	construction, or funding of a project, including the costs of
27	refunding or refinancing outstanding indebtedness incurred for
28 29	the financing of such project, reserves for principal and interest,
30	engineering, legal, architectural and all other necessary and incidental expenses, together with interest on bonds issued to
31	finance the project to a date six (6) months subsequent to the
32	estimated date of completion.
33	(4) "Bonds" means revenue bonds, notes, bond anticipation notes,
34	or other obligations of the authority issued under this chapter,
35	including refunding bonds, notes, bond anticipation notes, or
36	other obligations.
37	(5) "Bond resolution" means the resolution or resolutions and the
38	trust agreement, if any, authorizing or providing for the terms and
39	conditions applicable to bonds issued pursuant to this chapter.
40	(6) "Educational facility" means any property located within the
41	state which:
12	(A) is suitable for:



1	(i) the instruction, feeding, recreation, or housing of	
2	students;	
3	(ii) the conduct of research or other work of a private	
4	institution of higher education; or	
5	(iii) use, by a private institution of higher education, in	
6	connection with any educational, research, or related or	
7	incidental activity conducted by the private institution of	
8	higher education.	
9	(B) is suitable for use as or in connection with the following:	
10	an academic facility, administrative facility, agricultural	4
11	facility, assembly hall, athletic facility, auditorium, boating	
12	facility, campus, communication facility, computer facility,	
13	continuing education facility, classroom, dining hall,	
14	dormitory, exhibition hall, firefighting facility, fire prevention	
15	facility, food service and preparation facility, gymnasium,	
16	greenhouse, health care facility, hospital, housing,	4
17	instructional facility, laboratory, library, maintenance facility,	
18	medical facility, museum, offices, parking area, physical	
19	education facility, recreational facility, research facility,	
20	stadium, storage facility, student union, study facility, theater,	
21	or utility;	
22	(C) is not used or to be used for sectarian instruction or study	
23	or as a place for devotional activities or workshop; and	
24	(D) is not used or to be used primarily in connection with any	
25	part of the program of a school or department of divinity for	
26	any religious denomination.	
27	(7) "Eligible member" means a corporation defined under	
28	IC 20-12-6-1 or any private institution of higher education.	,
29	(8) "Liability or loss insurance reserves" means a fund or funds	
30	set aside as a reserve to cover risk retained by an eligible member	
31	in connection with liability claims or other losses.	
32	(9) "Liability" means legal liability for damages (including costs	
33	of defense, legal costs and fees, and other claims expenses)	
34	because of injuries to other persons or entities, damage to the	
35	property or business of other persons or entities, or other damage	
36	or loss to such other persons or entities resulting from or arising	
37	out of any activity of an eligible member.	
38	(10) "Private institution of higher education" means a nonprofit	
39	educational institution with a principal office in Indiana that:	
40	(A) is not owned or controlled by the state of Indiana or any	
41	political subdivision, agency, instrumentality, district, or	



municipality of the state of Indiana;

1	(B) is authorized by law to provide a program of education
2	beyond the high school level;
3	(C) admits as regular students only individuals having a
4	certificate of graduation from a high school, or the recognized
5	equivalent of such a certificate;
6	(D) provides an educational program:
7	(i) for which the institution awards an associate degree;
8	(ii) for which the institution awards a bachelors degree;
9	(iii) admission into which is conditioned upon the prior
10	attainment of a bachelor's degree or equivalent, for which
11	the institution awards either a post graduate degree or
12	provides not less than a two (2) year program which is
13	acceptable for full credit toward a post graduate degree; or
14	(iv) of two (2) years duration in engineering, mathematics,
15	or the physical or biological sciences which is designed to
16	prepare the student to work as a technician and at a
17	semiprofessional level in engineering, scientific, or other
18	technological fields which require the understanding and
19	application of basic engineering, scientific, or mathematical
20	principles or knowledge;
21	(E) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency
22	or association or, if not so accredited, is an institution whose
23	credits are accepted on transfer by not less than three (3)
24	institutions which are so accredited for credit on the same
25	basis as if transferred from an institution so accredited; and
26	(F) does not discriminate in the admission of students on the
27	basis of race, color, or creed.
28	(11) "Property" means any real, personal, or mixed property, or
29	any interest therein, including, without limitation, any real estate,
30	appurtenances, buildings, easements, equipment, furnishings,
31	furniture, improvements, machinery, rights-of-way and structures,
32	or any interest therein.
33	(12) "Revenues" means with respect to any project the rents, fees,
34	charges, and other income or profit derived therefrom.
35	(13) "Risk retention group" means a trust, pool, corporation,
36	limited liability company, partnership, or joint venture funded by
37	and owned and operated for the benefit of more than one (1)
38	eligible member.
39	SECTION 182. IC 20-12-63-22 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
40	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 22. Except as otherwise
41	provided in section 21(c) of this chapter or in any trust indenture
42	providing for the issuance of bonds, the authority may invest: any funds



1	in:
2	(1) direct obligations of the United States of America;
3	(2) obligations on which the timely payment of principal and
4	interest is fully guaranteed by the United States of America;
5	(3) obligations of the federal banks for cooperatives, farm credit
6	banks, federal home loan banks, Federal National Mortgage
7	Association and Government National Mortgage Association; and
8	(4) certificates of deposit or time deposits constituting direct
9	obligations of any bank as defined in IC 28-1-1 through
10	IC 28-1-23, but only in those certificates of deposit or time
11	deposits in banks which are insured by the Bank Insurance Fund
12	of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, if then in existence.
13	Any such securities may be purchased at their offering or market price
14	at the time of the purchase. All such securities so purchased shall
15	mature or be redeemable on a date or dates prior to the time when, in
16	the judgment of the authority, the funds so invested will be required for
17	expenditure. The express judgment of the authority as to the time when
18	any funds will be required for expenditure or be redeemable is final and
19	<del>conclusive.</del>
20	(1) the authority's money, funds, and accounts;
21	(2) any money, funds, and accounts in the authority's custody;
22	and
23	(3) proceeds of bonds or notes;
24	in the manner provided by an investment policy established by
25	resolution of the authority.
26	SECTION 183. IC 27-1-29-17 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
27	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 17. (a) As used in this
28	section:
29	(1) "basic fund" refers to the political subdivision risk
30	management fund established by this chapter; and
31	(2) "catastrophic fund" refers to the political subdivision
32	catastrophic liability fund established by IC 27-1-29.1.
33	(b) Before July 1, 2005, the commission may issue its bonds or
34	notes in amounts that it considers necessary to provide funds to:
35	(1) establish or maintain the reserve account in the catastrophic
36	fund provided for in IC 27-1-29.1-8;
37	(2) provide for the payment of liabilities payable out of the basic
38	fund to the extent such liabilities exceed the money in the basic
39	fund; and
40	(3) pay, fund, or refund, regardless of when due, the principal of
41	or interest or redemption premiums on bonds or notes issued
42	under subdivision (1) or (2).



1	Bonds or notes issued under subdivision (2) must mature within three
2	(3) years after their date of issuance.
3	(c) The bonds or notes of the commission may be issued and sold by
4	the commission to the Indiana bond bank under IC 5-1.5.
5	(d) Every issue of bonds or notes is an obligation of the commission.
6	An issue of bonds or notes under subsection (b)(1) is payable solely
7	from assessments imposed by the commission under IC 27-1-29.1 on
8	political subdivisions that are members of the catastrophic fund, and
9	the commission may secure such bonds or notes by a pledge of
10	assessments imposed under IC 27-1-29.1. An issue of bonds or notes
11	under subsection (b)(2) is payable solely from assessments imposed by
12	the commission under section 12 of this chapter on political
13	subdivisions that are members of the basic fund, and the commission
14	may secure such bonds or notes by a pledge of assessments imposed
15	under section 12 of this chapter.
16	(e) A bond or note of the commission:
17	(1) is not a debt, liability, loan of credit, or pledge of the faith and
18	credit of the state; and
19	(2) must contain on its face a statement that the commission is
20	obligated to pay principal and interest, and the redemption
21	premium, if any, and that the faith, credit, and taxing power of the
22	state are not pledged to the payment of the bond or note.
23	(f) The state pledges to and agrees with the holders of the bonds or
24	notes issued under this chapter that the state will not:
25	(1) limit or restrict the rights vested in the commission to fulfill
26	the terms of any agreement made with the holders of its bonds or
27	notes; or
28	(2) in any way impair the rights or remedies of the holders of the
29	bonds or notes;
30	until the bonds or notes, together with the interest on the bonds or
31	notes, and interest on unpaid installments of interest, and all costs and
32	expenses in connection with an action or proceeding by or on behalf of
33	the holders, are fully met, paid, and discharged.
34	(g) The bonds or notes of the commission are negotiable instruments
35	for all purposes of IC 26-1, subject only to the provisions of the bonds
36	and notes for registration.
37	(h) Bonds or notes of the commission must be authorized by
38	resolution of the commission, may be issued in one (1) or more series,
39	and must:
40	(1) bear the date;
41	(2) mature at the time or times;



(3) be in the denomination;

1	(4) be in the form;
2	(5) carry the conversion or registration privileges;
3	(6) have the rank or priority;
4	(7) be executed in the manner;
5	(8) be payable from the sources in the medium of payment at the
6	place inside or outside the state; and
7	(9) be subject to the terms of redemption;
8	as the resolution of the commission or the trust agreement securing the
9	bonds or notes provides.
10	(i) Bonds or notes may be issued under this chapter without
11	obtaining the consent of any agency of the state and without any other
12	proceeding or condition other than the proceedings or conditions
13	specified in this chapter.
14	(j) The rate or rates of interest on the bonds or notes may be fixed
15	or variable. Variable rates shall be determined in the manner and in
16	accordance with the procedures set forth in the resolution authorizing
17	the issuance of the bonds or notes. Bonds or notes bearing a variable
18	rate of interest may be converted to bonds or notes bearing a fixed rate
19	or rates of interest, and bonds or notes bearing a fixed rate or rates of
20	interest may be converted to bonds or notes bearing a variable rate of
21	interest, to the extent and in the manner set forth in the resolution
22	pursuant to which the bonds or notes are issued. The interest on bonds
23	or notes may be payable semiannually or annually or at any other
24	interval or intervals as may be provided in the resolution, or the interest
25	may be compounded and paid at maturity or at any other times as may
26	be specified in the resolution.
27	(k) The bonds or notes may be made subject, at the option of the
28	holders, to mandatory redemption by the commission at the times and
29	under the circumstances set forth in the authorizing resolution.
30	(1) Bonds or notes of the commission may be sold at public or
31	private sale at such price, either above or below the principal amount,
32	as the commission fixes. If bonds or notes of the commission are to be
33	sold at public sale, the commission shall comply with IC 5-1-11 and
34	shall publish notice of the sale in accordance with IC 5-3-1-2 in two (2)
35	newspapers published and of general circulation in Indianapolis.
36	(m) The commission may periodically issue its notes under this
37	chapter and pay and retire the principal of the notes, pay the interest
38	due on the notes, or fund or refund the notes from proceeds of bonds or
39	of other notes or from other funds or money of the commission
40	available for that purpose in accordance with a contract between the

(n) The commission may secure any bonds or notes issued under



41

42

commission and the holders of the notes.

this chapter by a trust agreement by and between the commission and a corporate trustee, which may be any trust company or bank having the powers of a trust company within or outside Indiana.

- (o) The trust agreement or the resolution providing for the issuance of the bonds or notes may contain provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of the holders of any such bonds or notes as are reasonable and proper and not in violation of law.
- (p) The trust agreement or resolution may set forth the rights and remedies of the holders of any bonds or notes and of the trustee and may restrict the individual right of action by the holders.
- (q) In addition to the provisions of subsections (n) through (p), any trust agreement or resolution may contain other provisions the commission considers reasonable and proper for the security of the holders of any bonds or notes.
- (r) All expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of the trust agreement or resolution may be paid from assessments, revenues, or assets pledged or assigned to the payment of the principal of and the interest on bonds and notes or from any other funds available to the commission.
- (s) Notwithstanding the restrictions of any other law, all financial institutions, investment companies, insurance companies, insurance associations, executors, administrators, guardians, trustees, and other fiduciaries may legally invest sinking funds, money, or other funds belonging to them or within their control in bonds or notes issued under this chapter.
- (t) All bonds or notes issued under this chapter are issued by a body corporate and politic of this state, but not a state agency, and for an essential public and government purpose and the bonds and notes, the interest thereon, the proceeds received by a holder from the sale of the bonds or notes to the extent of the holder's cost of acquisition, proceeds received upon redemption before maturity, and proceeds received at maturity, and the receipt of the interest and proceeds are exempt from taxation in Indiana for all purposes except the financial institutions tax imposed under IC 6-5.5 or a state inheritance tax imposed under IC 6-4.1.

SECTION 184. IC 28-5-1-6 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 6. (a) Every company may exercise all the powers conferred upon domestic corporations by IC 23-1 but only to the extent that those powers may be necessary, convenient, or expedient to accomplish the purposes for which it is organized. Subject to the restrictions and limitations contained in this chapter, every company may exercise the following powers:

SB 578—LS 7957/DI 44+











1	(1) To issue, negotiate, and sell its secured or unsecured
2	certificates of investment or indebtedness, subject to subdivision
3	(17), upon terms and conditions, in any form, and payable at times
4	that are not inconsistent with this chapter and, subject to
5	subsection (c), bearing a rate of interest approved by the
6	department.
7	(2) To make, purchase, discount, or otherwise acquire extensions
8	of credit under IC 24-4.5.
9	(3) To lend money without security or upon the security of
10	comakers, personal endorsement, or the mortgage of real or
11	personal property or the mortgage or pledge of bailment leases or
12	rentals due and to become due thereunder and other choses in
13	action, and to contract for interest, discount, fees, charges, or
14	other consideration fixed or permitted by any laws of Indiana
15	concerning interest, discount, or usury.
16	(4) To discount, purchase, or otherwise acquire notes, bills of
17	exchange, acceptances, bailment leases, and the property covered
18	thereby or the rentals due or to become due thereunder or other
19	choses in action and, subject to such restrictions the department
20	imposes, to become owner or lessor of personal or real property
21	acquired upon the request and for the use of a customer, and to
22	incur additional obligations incident to becoming an owner or
23	lessor of the property. The liability of a lessee under the lease
24	does not constitute an obligation (as defined in section 8 of this
25	chapter).
26	(5) To purchase or construct buildings and hold legal title to them,
27	to be leased for public purposes to municipal corporations or
28	other public authorities having resources sufficient to make
29	payment of all rentals as they become due. Each lease agreement
30	shall provide that upon expiration, the lessee shall become owner
31	of the building.
32	(6) To invest in bonds, notes, or certificates which are:
33	(A) the direct or indirect obligations of the United States or of
34	the state;
35	(B) obligations of mutual funds or financial institutions if the
36	obligations represent a participation in a fund invested in, or
37	are secured by, direct or indirect obligations of the United
38	States owned by the mutual fund or financial institution;
39	(C) the direct obligations of a civil or school county, township,
40	city, town, other taxing district, municipality of Indiana;
41	(D) a special taxing district in Indiana;
42	(E) issued by or in the name of:



1	(i) the trustees of Indiana University;
2	(ii) the trustees of Purdue University;
3	(iii) the trustees of Ball State University;
4	(iv) the trustees of Indiana State University; or
5	(v) the Indiana health and educational facilities facility
6	finance authority under IC 20-12-63;
7	(F) issued by or in the name of any municipality of Indiana and
8	payable from the revenues to be derived from the operation of
9	facilities for the production or distribution of water, electricity,
10	gas, or from the operation of sewage works; or
11	(G) the obligations of any Indiana toll road commission, public
12	library, or schoolhouse holding corporation first mortgage
13	bonds;
14	which district, municipality, taxing unit, or corporation is not then
15	in default in the payment of either principal or interest on any of
16	its funded obligations and has not so defaulted for a period of
17	more than six (6) months within the five (5) year period
18	immediately preceding the purchase of the securities.
19	(7) To invest in bonds, notes, or debentures rated in one (1) of the
20	first four (4) classifications established by one (1) or more
21	standard rating services specified by the department that satisfy
22	requirements of marketability prescribed periodically by the
23	department that are the obligations of a person, a firm, a limited
24	liability company, a corporation, a state, a territory, an insular
25	possession of the United States, or a county, township, town, city,
26	taxing district, or municipality thereof which is not then in default
27	in the payment of either principal or interest on any of its funded
28	obligations and has not so defaulted within the five (5) year
29	period immediately preceding the purchase of the securities and
30	other investment securities prescribed by the department by rule.
31	As used in this section, the term "investment securities" means
32	marketable obligations evidencing indebtedness of a person, firm,
33	limited liability company, or corporation in the form of bonds,
34	notes, or debentures commonly known as "investment securities"
35	and the definition of the term "investment securities" prescribed
36	by the department by rule. Except as is otherwise provided in this
37	chapter or otherwise permitted by law, nothing contained in this
38	subdivision authorizes the purchase by an industrial loan and
39	investment company of shares of stock or other securities, unless
40	the purchase is necessary to prevent loss under a debt previously
41	contracted in good faith and stocks or other securities so
42	purchased or acquired shall, within six (6) months from the time



1	of its purchase, be sold or disposed of at public or private sale,
2	unless otherwise ordered by the department.
3	(8) To invest in bonds or debentures issued under and by the
4	authority of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1421
5	through 1429), or of the Home Owners' Loan Act (12 U.S.C. 1461
6	through 1468), or obligations issued by or for farm credit banks,
7	and banks for cooperatives under the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (12
8	U.S.C. 2001 through 2279aa-14).
9	(9) To invest in insured shares of an insured savings association
10	organized under the laws of Indiana, and in insured shares of an
11	insured federal savings association whose principal place of
12	business is located in Indiana; and in certificates of indebtedness
13	or investment of an industrial loan and investment company
14	organized under the laws of Indiana. However, not more than
15	twenty percent (20%) of the resources of the company may be
16	invested in the insured shares of any such association nor more
17	than ten percent (10%) of sound capital in such certificates of
18	industrial loan and investment companies.
19	(10) To make loans and advances of credit and purchases of
20	obligations representing loans and advances of credit as are
21	eligible for insurance by the federal housing administrator, and to
22	obtain insurance from the administrator.
23	(11) To make loans secured by mortgage on real property or
24	leasehold, insured by the federal housing administrator, or makes
25	a commitment to insure and to obtain insurance from the
26	administrator.
27	(12) To purchase, invest in, and dispose of notes or bonds secured
28	by mortgage or trust deed insured by the federal housing
29	administrator or debentures issued by the federal housing
30	administrator, or bonds or other securities insured by national
31	mortgage associations.
32	(13) To discount, purchase, or otherwise acquire charge accounts,
33	and drafts and bills of exchange evidencing charge accounts and
34	to impose and collect monthly service charges and maintenance
35	charges on charge accounts, drafts, or bills of exchange which are
36	owned or acquired in amounts agreed upon between the company
37	and the obligor, or obligors, on charge accounts, drafts, and bills
38	of exchange.
39	(14) To purchase or otherwise acquire property, real or personal,
40	tangible or intangible, in which the company has a security
41	interest to secure a debt owing to the company contracted in good
42	faith or the purchase or acquisition of which property is



_	
1	considered expedient to prevent loss from a debt owing to the
2	company contracted in good faith, and for such purpose to engage
3	in any lawful business considered necessary or expedient by the
4	company to preserve, protect, or make saleable the property.
5	Property thus purchased or acquired shall be sold and disposed of
6	within two (2) years, or a longer period permitted by the
7	department, after the purchase or acquisition.
8	(15) To act as trustee of a trust created in the United States and
9	forming part of a stock bonus, pension, or profit sharing plan that
10	is qualified for tax treatment under Section 401(d) of the Internal
11	Revenue Code, and to act as trustee or custodian of an individual
12	retirement account within the meaning of Section 408 of the
13	Internal Revenue Code, if the funds of that trust or account are
14	only invested in certificates of investment or indebtedness of the
15	company or in obligations or securities issued by that company.
16	All funds held under this subdivision in a fiduciary capacity may
17	be commingled by the company for appropriate investment
18	purposes. However, individual records shall be kept by the
19	fiduciary for each participant and shall show in proper detail all
20	transactions engaged in under the authority of this subdivision.
21	(16) To do anything necessary and appropriate to obtain or
22	maintain federal deposit insurance under the Federal Deposit
23	Insurance Corporation Act (12 U.S.C. 1811 through 1833e) or
24	insurance under any other federal or Indiana law providing
25	insurance for certificates of investment or indebtedness issued by
26	a company. A company that obtains and maintains federal deposit
27	insurance is not required to obtain approval from the department
28	concerning the rate of interest payable on, or the form, the terms,
29	or the conditions of the certificates of investment or indebtedness,
30	and the company may exercise all of the powers that are conferred
31	upon institutions maintaining federal deposit insurance that are
32	not in conflict with Indiana law.
33	(17) To become a member of a federal home loan bank and
34	acquire, own, pledge, sell, assign, or otherwise dispose of shares
35	of the capital stock of a federal home loan bank.
36	(18) To borrow money and procure advances from a federal home
37	loan bank and to transfer, assign to, and pledge with the federal
38	home loan bank any of the bonds, notes, contracts, mortgages,
39	securities, or other property of the company held or acquired as
40	security for the payment of the loans and advances.
41	(19) To possess and exercise all rights, powers, and privileges
42	conferred upon and do and perform all acts and things required of



1	members or shareholders of a federal home loan bank, or by the	
2	provisions of 12 U.S.C. 1421 through 1449.	
3	(20) Subject to section 6.3 of this chapter, to exercise the rights	
4	and privileges (as defined in section 6.3(a) of this chapter) that	
5	are or may be granted to national banks domiciled in Indiana.	
6	(b) No law of this state prescribing the nature, amount, or form of	
7	security or requiring security upon which loans or advances of credit	
8	may be made, or prescribing or limiting interest rates upon loans or	
9	advances of credit, or prescribing or limiting the period for which loans	
10	or advances of credit may be made, applies to loans, advances of credit,	
11	or purchases made pursuant to subsection (a)(10), (a)(11), or (a)(12).	
12	(c) If any national or state chartered bank or savings association is	
13	not limited by law with regard to the rate of interest payable on any	
14	type or category of checking account, savings account, or deposit,	
15	certificate of deposit, membership share, or other account, then	
16	industrial loan and investment companies are similarly not limited with	
17	regard to the interest payable on certificates of investment or	
18	indebtedness.	
19	SECTION 185. IC 34-30-2-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
20	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 2. IC 4-4-11-30 and	
21	IC 4-4-21-23 (Concerning members, officers, employees, and agents of	
22	the Indiana development finance authority for acts authorized by law).	
23	SECTION 186. IC 34-30-2-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
24	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. IC 4-13.5-4-4(g)	
25	(Concerning the state for monetary damages for obligations of or	
26	violation by the state office building commission). Indiana finance	
27	authority).	
28	SECTION 187. IC 34-30-2-8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
29	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 8. IC 5-1-16-28	
30	(Concerning bonds issued for an by the Indiana health and	
31	educational facility financing authority under IC 5-1-16).	
32	SECTION 188. IC 34-30-2-25 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
33	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 25. IC 8-14.5-6-11	
34	(Concerning the state for violations of IC 8-14.5 or for payments of	
35	bonds or notes of the Indiana transportation finance authority).	
36	SECTION 189. IC 34-30-2-87 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
37	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 87. IC 20-12-63-15	
38	(Concerning members of, and persons executing bonds for, the Indiana	
39	health and educational facilities facility finance authority under	
40	IC 20-12-63).	
41	SECTION 190. IC 36-7-15.2-15 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	

FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 15. The determination



of the commission to create a district under this chapter must be
approved by ordinance of the legislative body of the unit before the
commission transmits its resolution to the Indiana development finance
authority and the department of state revenue under section 16 of this
chapter.

SECTION 191. IC 36-7-15.2-16 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 16. Within thirty (30) days after the approval of the creation of the district by the unit under section 15 of this chapter, the commission shall transmit to the department of state revenue and the Indiana development finance authority the following:

- (1) A certified copy of the resolution designating the district.
- (2) A complete list of street names and the range of street numbers of each street located within the district.
- (3) Information concerning the proposed redevelopment and economic development of the district, which information may be modified from time to time after the initial filing.
- (4) A certificate by the presiding officer of the commission stating that the commission will pursue the implementation of the plan for the redevelopment and economic development of the district in an expeditious manner.

SECTION 192. THE FOLLOWING ARE REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: IC 4-13.5-1-1.5; IC 4-13.5-1-2; IC 4-13.5-1-3.1; IC 4-13.5-1-4; IC 4-13.5-5; IC 5-1-16-10; IC 8-9.5-8-2; IC 8-9.5-8-3; IC 8-9.5-8-4.1; IC 8-14.5-3-8; IC 13-18-13-4; IC 13-18-13-6; IC 13-18-21-4; IC 13-18-21-6; IC 13-19-5-4; IC 13-19-5-5; IC 13-19-5-16; IC 14-14-1-8; IC 14-14-1-9; IC 14-14-1-10; IC 14-14-1-11; IC 14-14-1-12; IC 14-14-1-13; IC 14-14-1-14; IC 14-14-1-15; IC 14-14-1-15.5; IC 20-12-63-4; IC 20-12-63-5; IC 20-12-63-6; IC 20-12-63-7; IC 20-12-63-8; IC 20-12-63-9; IC 20-12-63-10; IC 20-12-63-11.5; IC 20-12-63-27.5.

SECTION 193. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005] (a) As used in this SECTION, "entity" means the following:

- (1) The Indiana development finance authority.
- (2) The state office building commission.
- (3) The Indiana transportation finance authority.
- (4) The recreational development commission.
- (b) As used in this SECTION, "IFA" means the Indiana finance authority established by IC 4-4-11-4, as amended by this act.
- (c) On July 1, 2005, all powers, duties, and liabilities of each entity are transferred to the IFA, as the successor agency.









1	(d) On July 1, 2005, all records and property of each entity,
2	including appropriations and other funds under the control or
3	supervision of the entity, are transferred to the IFA, as the
4	successor agency.
5	(e) After June 30, 2005, any amounts owed to an entity before
6	July 1, 2005, are considered to be owed to the IFA, as the successor
7	agency.
8	(f) After June 30, 2005, a reference to an entity in a statute, rule,
9	or other document is considered a reference to the IFA, as the
10	successor agency.
11	(g) All powers, duties, and liabilities of an entity with respect to
12	bonds issued by that entity in connection with any trust agreement
13	or indenture securing those bonds are transferred to the IFA, as
14	the successor agency. The rights of the trustee under any trust
15	agreement or indenture and the rights of the bondholders of an
16	entity remain unchanged, although the powers, duties, and
17	liabilities of the entity have been transferred to the IFA, as the
18	successor agency.
19	SECTION 194. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005] (a) On July 1, 2005,
20	all powers, duties, and liabilities of:
21	(1) the Indiana health facility financing authority; and
22	(2) the Indiana educational facilities authority;
23	are transferred to the Indiana health and educational facility
24	financing authority established by IC 5-1-16-2, as amended by this
25	act, as the successor agency.
26	(b) On July 1, 2005, all records and property of:
27	(1) the Indiana health facility financing authority; and
28	(2) the Indiana educational facilities authority;
29	including appropriations and other funds under their control or
30	supervision, are transferred to the Indiana health and educational
31	facility financing authority established by IC 5-1-16-2, as amended
32	by this act, as the successor agency.
33	(c) After June 30, 2005, any amounts owed to:
34	(1) the Indiana health facility financing authority; and
35	(2) the Indiana educational facilities authority;
36	before July 1, 2005, are considered to be owed to the Indiana
37	health and educational facility financing authority established by
38	IC 5-1-16-2, as amended by this act, as the successor agency.
39	(d) After June 30, 2005, a reference to:
40	(1) the Indiana health facility financing authority; and
41	(2) the Indiana educational facilities authority;

in a statute, rule, or other document is considered a reference to



1	the Indiana health and educational facility financing authority
2	established by IC 5-1-16-2, as amended by this act, as the successor
3	agency.
4	(e) All powers, duties, and liabilities of:
5	(1) the Indiana health facility financing authority; and
6	(2) the Indiana educational facilities authority;
7	with respect to bonds issued in connection with any trust
8	agreement or indenture securing those bonds are transferred to the
9	Indiana health and educational facility financing authority
10	established by IC 5-1-16-2, as amended by this act, as the successor
11	agency. The rights of the trustee under any trust agreement or
12	indenture described in this subsection and the rights of the holders
13	of any bonds described in this subsection remain unchanged,
14	although the powers, duties, and liabilities of the issuer have been
15	transferred to the Indiana health and educational facility financing
16	authority established by IC 5-1-16-2, as amended by this act, as the
17	successor agency.
18	SECTION 195. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005] (a) On July 1, 2005,
19	all powers, duties, agreements, and liabilities of the treasurer of
20	state, the auditor of state, the department of environmental
21	management, and the budget agency with respect to:
22	(1) the wastewater revolving loan program established by
23	IC 13-18-13-1;
24	(2) the drinking water revolving loan program established by
25	IC 13-18-21-1; and
26	(3) the supplemental drinking water and wastewater
27	assistance program established by IC 13-18-21-21;
28	are transferred to the Indiana finance authority, as the successor,
29	for the limited purposes described in subdivisions (1) through (3).
30	(b) On July 1, 2005, all records, money, and other property of
31	the treasurer of state, the auditor of state, the department of
32	environmental management, and the budget agency with respect
33	to:
34	(1) the wastewater revolving loan program established by
35	IC 13-18-13-1;
36	(2) the drinking water revolving loan program established by
37	IC 13-18-21-1; and
38	(3) the supplemental drinking water and wastewater
39	assistance program established by IC 13-18-21-21;
40	are transferred to the Indiana finance authority as the successor
41	for the limited purposes described in subdivisions (1) through (3).
42	(c) After June 30, 2005, 85 IAC 1, 85 IAC 2, 327 IAC 13, and



1	327 IAC 14 are void. The publisher of the Indiana Administrative	
2	Code and the Indiana Register shall remove these articles from the	
3	Indiana Administrative Code.	
4	(d) After June 30, 2005, any proposed rules amending 85 IAC 1,	
5	85 IAC 2, 327 IAC 13, or 327 IAC 14 that were officially proposed	
6	and published in the Indiana Register before July 1, 2005, shall be	
7	treated as if they were withdrawn under IC 4-22-2-41.	
8	(e) On July 1, 2005, all powers, duties, agreements, and	
9	liabilities of the Indiana bond bank, the Indiana department of	
10	environmental management, and the budget agency with respect	4
11	to:	
12	(1) the outstanding bonds issued for:	•
13	(A) the wastewater revolving loan program established by	
14	IC 13-18-13-1; or	
15	(B) the drinking water revolving loan program established	
16	by IC 13-18-21-1; and	4
17	(2) any trust agreement or indenture, security agreement,	
18	purchase agreement, or other undertaking entered into in	`
19	connection with the bonds described in subdivision (1);	
20	are transferred to the Indiana finance authority, as the successor,	
21	for the limited purposes described in subdivisions (1) and (2). The	
22	rights of the trustee and the bondholders with respect to any bonds	
23	or any trust agreement or indenture, security agreement, purchase	
24	agreement, or other undertaking described in this subsection	
25	remain the same, although the powers, duties, agreements, and	
26	liabilities of the Indiana bond bank have been transferred to the	
27	Indiana finance authority and the Indiana finance authority shall	_
28	be considered to have assumed all those powers, duties,	
29	agreements, and liabilities as if the Indiana finance authority were	
30	the Indiana bond bank for those limited purposes.	
31	SECTION 196. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005] (a) The legislative	
32	services agency shall prepare legislation for introduction in the	
33	2006 regular session of the general assembly to organize and	
34	correct statutes affected by the establishment of the Indiana	
35	finance authority.	
36	(b) This SECTION expires July 1, 2006.	
37	SECTION 197. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005] (a) A representative	
38	of the Indiana finance authority shall, at a meeting of the budget	
39	committee before January 1, 2006, present a report concerning the	
40	implementation of this act.	
41	(b) This SECTION expires July 1, 2006.	

SECTION 198. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005] (a) The terms of



42

1	office of the members of:
2	(1) the Indiana development finance authority;
3	(2) the state office building commission;
4	(3) the Indiana transportation finance authority; and
5	(4) the recreational development commission;
6	serving on June 30, 2005, terminate on July 1, 2005.
7	(b) Notwithstanding IC 4-4-11-5, as amended by this act, the
8	initial terms of office of the three (3) members appointed by the
9	governor to the Indiana finance authority are as follows:
10	(1) One (1) member for a term of one (1) year.
11	(2) Two (2) members for a term of two (2) years.
12	(c) The initial terms begin July 1, 2005.
13	(d) This SECTION expires July 1, 2006.
14	SECTION 199. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005] (a) The terms of
15	office of the members of:
16	(1) the Indiana health facility financing authority; and
17	(2) the Indiana educational facilities authority;
18	serving on June 30, 2005, terminate on July 1, 2005.
19	(b) Notwithstanding IC 5-1-16-3, as amended by this act, the
20	initial terms of office of the four (4) members appointed by the
21	governor to the Indiana health and educational facility financing
22	authority under IC 5-1-16-3, as amended by this act, are as follows:
23	(1) Two (2) members for a term of two (2) years.
24	(2) Two (2) members for a term of four (4) years.
25	(c) The initial terms begin July 1, 2005.
26	(d) This SECTION expires July 1, 2006.
27	SECTION 200. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005] (a) The terms of
28	office of the members of the Indiana housing finance authority
29	serving on June 30, 2005, terminate on July 1, 2005.
30	(b) Notwithstanding IC 5-20-1-3, as amended by this act, the
31	initial terms of office of the four (4) members appointed by the
32	governor to the Indiana housing finance authority under
33	IC 5-20-1-3, as amended by this act, are as follows:
34	(1) Two (2) members for a term of two (2) years.
35	(2) Two (2) members for a term of four (4) years.
36	(c) The initial terms begin July 1, 2005.
37	(d) This SECTION expires July 1, 2006.



## SENATE MOTION

Madam President: I move that Senator Gard be added as second author of Senate Bill 578.

HERSHMAN

о р



## COMMITTEE REPORT

Madam President: The Senate Committee on Tax and Fiscal Policy, to which was referred Senate Bill No. 578, has had the same under consideration and begs leave to report the same back to the Senate with the recommendation that said bill be AMENDED as follows:

Delete everything after the enacting clause and insert the following:

(SEE TEXT OF BILL)

and when so amended that said bill do pass.

(Reference is to SB 578 as introduced.)

KENLEY, Chairperson

Committee Vote: Yeas 8, Nays 1.











## SENATE MOTION

Madam President: I move that Senator Kenley be added as coauthor of Senate Bill 578.

**HERSHMAN** 

## SENATE MOTION

Madam President: I move that Senate Bill 578 be amended to read as follows:

Page 8, line 14, after "authority," insert "the public finance director, and any other employee or agent of the authority authorized by resolution of the authority to handle funds or sign checks,".

Page 8, line 14, delete "the member's" and insert "the individual's".

Page 8, line 15, strike "twenty-five" and insert "fifty".

Page 8, line 16, strike "(\$25,000)." and insert "(\$50,000).".

Page 8, line 16, strike "any member of the authority" and insert "an individual described in this section".

Page 8, line 17, strike "member" and insert "individual".

Page 8, line 19, strike "member's" and insert "individual's".

Page 8, line 23, after "performance of the" insert "individual's".

Page 8, line 23, strike "of the office".

Page 8, line 24, strike "of the member".

Page 8, line 26, strike "member" and insert "individual described in this section".

Page 15, line 27, after "hold" insert "debt".

Page 17, line 32, after "purchases" insert "debt".

Page 20, between lines 17 and 18, begin a new paragraph and insert: "SECTION 25. IC 4-4-11-38 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 38. The authority shall, following the close of each fiscal year, submit an annual report of its activities under the affected statutes for the preceding year to the governor, Each member of the general assembly shall receive a copy of such report by making a request for it to the chairman of the authority. the budget committee, and the general assembly. A report submitted to the general assembly must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6. Each report shall set forth a complete operating and financial statement for the authority during the fiscal year it covers.".

Page 37, line 33, delete "and may be removed for any reason".



C







Page 39, between lines 15 and 16, begin a new paragraph and insert: "SECTION 60. IC 5-1-16-12 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,2005]: Sec. 12. Before the issuance of any bonds under this chapter:

- (1) the executive director of the authority;
- (2) each member of the authority; and
- (3) any other employee or agent of the authority authorized by resolution of the authority to handle funds or sign checks; shall execute a surety bond in the penal sum of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000). If the executive director of the authority an individual described in subdivisions (1) through (3) is already covered by a bond required by state law, the executive director individual need not obtain another bond if the bond required by state law is in at least the penal sum specified in this section and covers the executive director's individual's activities for the authority. In lieu of this bond, the chairman of the authority may execute a blanket surety bond covering each member, the executive director, and the employees or other officers of the authority. Each surety bond must be conditioned upon the faithful performance of the individual's duties, of the office of the member, executive director, employee, or officer, and shall be issued by a surety company authorized to transact business in Indiana as surety. At all times after the issuance of any surety bonds, these surety bonds shall be maintained in full force and effect. All costs of the surety bonds shall be borne by the authority.".

Page 43, between lines 10 and 11, begin a new paragraph and insert: "SECTION 63. IC 5-1-16-35 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 35. The authority shall submit an annual report of its activities for the preceding fiscal year to the governor, **the budget committee**, and the general assembly. An annual report submitted under this section to the general assembly must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6. Each member of the general assembly who requests a written copy of the report from the chairman of the authority shall be sent a written copy. Each report shall set forth a complete operating and financial statement for the authority during the fiscal year it covers."

Page 44, line 34, after "law," insert "and except as provided by subsection (d),".

Page 45, between lines 3 and 4, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"(d) If the budget committee does not conduct a review of a proposed transaction under subsection (c) within forty-five (45) days after a request by the bank, the review is considered to have been conducted. If the budget director does not approve or

SB 578—LS 7957/DI 44+









disapprove a proposed transaction under subsection (c) within forty-five (45) days after a request by the bank, the transaction is considered to have been approved.".

Page 45, line 21, after "law," insert "and except as provided by subsection (e),".

Page 45, between lines 32 and 33, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"(e) If the budget committee does not conduct a review of a proposed transaction under subsection (d) within forty-five (45) days after a request by the bank, the review is considered to have been conducted. If the budget director does not approve or disapprove a proposed transaction under subsection (d) within forty-five (45) days after a request by the bank, the transaction is considered to have been approved."

Page 57, between lines 15 and 16, begin a new paragraph and insert: "SECTION 75. IC 5-20-1-3.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3.5. Before the issuance of any bonds under this chapter:

- (1) the executive director of the authority;
- (2) each member of the authority; and
- (3) any other employee or agent of the authority authorized by resolution of the authority to handle funds or sign checks; shall execute a surety bond in the penal sum of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000). If an individual described in subdivisions (1) through (3) is already covered by a bond required by state law, the individual need not obtain another bond if the bond required by state law is in at least the penal sum specified in this section and covers the individual's activities for the authority. In lieu of this bond, the chairman of the authority may execute a blanket surety bond covering each member, the executive director, and the employees or other officers of the authority. Each surety bond must be conditioned upon the faithful performance of the individual's duties, and shall be issued by a surety company authorized to transact business in Indiana as surety. At all times after the issuance of any surety bonds, these surety bonds shall be maintained in full force and effect. All costs of the surety bonds shall be borne by the authority.".

Page 63, between lines 33 and 34, begin a new paragraph and insert: "SECTION 78. IC 5-20-1-18 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 18. The authority shall, promptly following the close of each fiscal year, submit an annual report of its activities for the preceding year to the governor, **the** 

C







budget committee, and the general assembly. An annual report submitted under this section to the general assembly must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6. The report shall set forth a complete operating and financial statement of the authority during such year, and a copy of such report shall be available to inspection by the public at the Indianapolis office of the authority. The authority shall cause an audit of its books and accounts to be made at least once in each year by an independent certified public accountant and the cost thereof may be paid from any available money of the authority.".

Page 70, between lines 1 and 2, begin a new paragraph and insert: "SECTION 92. IC 8-10-1-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 3. (a) There is hereby created a commission to be known as the "Indiana port commission" and by that name the commission may sue and be sued, and plead and be impleaded. The commission hereby created is a body both corporate and politic in the state of Indiana, and the exercise by the commission of the powers conferred by this article in the construction, operation and maintenance of a port or project shall be deemed and held to be essential governmental functions of the state, but the commission shall not however be immune from liability by reason thereof.

(b) The commission shall consist of seven (7) members, appointed by the governor, no more than four (4) of whom shall be members of the same political party. The members shall be residents of the state, and shall have been qualified electors therein for a period of at least five (5) years next preceding their appointment. The members of the commission first appointed shall continue in office for terms expiring, in the case of two (2) members, on July 1, 1962, and in the case of three (3) members, on July 1, 1963, July 1, 1964, and July 1, 1965 and the first two (2) members appointed after January 1, 1975, shall continue in office for terms expiring July 1, 1977 for one (1) member and July 1, 1979 for the other member, respectively, and until their respective successors shall be duly appointed and qualified. The term of any member of the commission first appointed shall be designated by the governor. The successor of each such member shall be appointed for a term of four (4) years, except that any person appointed to fill a vacancy shall be appointed to serve only for the unexpired term, and a member of the commission shall be eligible for reappointment. The governor may at any time remove any member of the commission for misfeasance, nonfeasance, or malfeasance in office. The members of the commission shall, within ten (10) days after their appointment, meet and qualify by subscribing an oath to discharge honestly and faithfully the duties of their office as members of such



commission. The commission shall thereafter elect one (1) of the members as chairman and another as vice-chairman, and shall appoint a secretary-treasurer who need not be a member of the commission. Four (4) members of the commission shall constitute a quorum and the affirmative vote of four (4) members shall be necessary for any official action taken by the commission. No vacancy in the membership of the commission shall impair the rights of a quorum to exercise all the rights and perform all the duties of the commission.

- (c) Before the issuance of any revenue bonds under the provisions of this article:
  - (1) each appointed member of the commission; shall give a surety bond to the state in the penal sum of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) and
  - (2) the secretary-treasurer; and
  - (3) any other employee or agent of the commission authorized by resolution of the commission to handle funds or sign

shall give a surety bond to the state in the penal sum of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000). Each such surety bond must be conditioned upon the faithful performance of the individual's duties, of the office, to be executed by a surety company authorized to transact business in the state as surety and to be approved by the governor and filed in the office of the secretary of state.

- (d) Each appointed member of the commission shall receive an annual salary of seven thousand, five hundred dollars (\$7,500), payable in monthly instalments. However, no members of such commission as appointed hereunder shall receive any salary except a per diem as fixed and approved by the budget director until said commission is able to carry on the full operations as intended by this chapter, and the budget director, subject to the approval of the governor of the state of Indiana, shall determine when said salaries for said commission members shall commence.
- (e) Each member shall be reimbursed for his actual expenses necessarily incurred in the performance of his duties.
- (f) All expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of this article shall be payable solely from funds provided under the authority of this article and no liability or obligation shall be incurred by the commission hereunder beyond the extent to which moneys shall have been provided under the authority of this article.".

Page 70, line 11, strike "fifty (50)" and insert "thirty-five (35)". Page 71, between lines 7 and 8, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 94. IC 8-10-1-22 IS AMENDED TO READ AS











FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 22. (a) The commission shall cause an audit of its books and accounts to be made at least once each year by certified public accountants and the cost thereof may be treated as a part of the cost of construction or of operations of the commission's ports and projects. The accounts, books and records of the Indiana port commission shall be audited annually by the state board of accounts, and the cost of such audit may be treated as a part of the cost of construction or of operations of the commission's ports and projects.

(b) The commission shall, following the close of each fiscal year, submit an annual report of its activities for the preceding year to the governor, Each member of the general assembly shall receive a copy of the report by making a request for it to the chairman of the commission: the budget committee, and the general assembly. An annual report submitted under this section to the general assembly must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6. Each report shall set forth a complete operating and financial statement for the commission during the fiscal year it covers."

Page 84, line 26, delete "(8)".

Page 84, line 26, strike "Prepare".

Page 84, line 26, strike "annual reports".

Page 84, strike lines 27 through 31.

Page 84, line 32, delete "(9)".

Page 84, line 32, strike "Submit the reports prepared under subdivision".

Page 84, line 32, delete "(8)".

Page 84, line 32, strike "to".

Page 84, line 33, before "governor" strike "the".

Page 85, delete line 1.

Page 85, line 2, delete "(10)" and insert "(8)".

Page 85, line 5, delete "(11)" and insert "(9)".

Page 85, line 7, delete "(12)" and insert "(10)".

Page 85, line 8, delete "(13)" and insert "(11)".

Page 97, line 22, delete "(9)".

Page 97, line 22, strike "Submit the reports prepared under subdivision".

Page 97, line 22, delete "(8)".

Page 97, line 22, strike "to".

Page 97, line 23, before "governor" strike "the".

Page 97, delete line 33.

Page 97, line 34, delete "(10)" and insert "(9)".

Page 97, line 37, delete "(11)" and insert "(10)".

SB 578—LS 7957/DI 44+











Page 97, line 39, delete "(12)" and insert "(11)".

Page 97, line 40, delete "(13)" and insert "(12)".

Page 98, line 4, delete "(a)".

Page 98, delete lines 27 through 37.

Page 108, line 8, delete "(a)".

Page 108, delete lines 12 through 23.

Page 113, strike line 13.

Page 113, line 14, strike "and".

Page 113, line 14, delete "before October 1 of each year".

Page 113, line 14, strike "submit the reports to the".

Page 113, line 17, delete "members of the authority and the".

Page 113, delete line 18.

Page 113, line 19, delete "(8)" and insert "(7)".

Page 113, line 26, delete "(9)" and insert "(8)".

Page 113, line 33, delete "(10)" and insert "(9)".

Page 113, line 35, delete "(11)" and insert "(10)".

Page 113, line 37, delete "(12)" and insert "(11)".

Page 113, line 39, delete "(13)" and insert "(12)".

Page 122, between lines 10 and 11, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 171. IC 15-1.5-2-14 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 14. Before the issuance of any bonds under this chapter:

- (1) the executive director of the commission;
- (2) each member of the commission; and
- (3) any other employee or agent of the commission authorized by resolution of the commission to handle funds or sign checks;

shall execute a surety bond in the penal sum of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000). If an individual described in subdivisions (1) through (3) is already covered by a bond required by state law, the individual need not obtain another bond if the bond required by state law is in at least the penal sum specified in this section and covers the individual's activities for the authority. In lieu of this bond, the chairman of the commission may execute a blanket surety bond covering each member, the executive director, and the employees or other officers of the commission. Each surety bond must be conditioned upon the faithful performance of the individual's duties, and shall be issued by a surety company authorized to transact business in Indiana as surety. At all times

after the issuance of any surety bonds, these surety bonds shall be







maintained in full force and effect. All costs of the surety bonds shall be borne by the commission.

SECTION 172. IC 15-1.5-3-10 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2005]: Sec. 10. The commission shall, promptly following the close of each fiscal year, submit an annual report of its activities for the preceding year to the governor, the budget committee, and the general assembly. An annual report submitted under this section to the general assembly must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6. The report shall set forth a complete operating and financial statement of the commission during that year."

Page 123, line 38, after "recommendation" insert "of the staff". Page 124, line 4, after "recommendation" insert "of the staff". Page 124, line 12, after "recommendation" insert "of the staff". Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

(Reference is to SB 578 as printed February 25, 2005.)

**HERSHMAN** 



У

